

Level 1, 57 Kembla Street Wollongong NSW 2500 02 4226 3333 southcoast@northrop.com.au ABN 81 094 433 100

21.04.21

Ref: SY202079-00-SL10-5

Currie & Brown Martin Havdahl Level 10, 3 Spring Street Sydney NSW 2000

Dear Martin,

Re: Hastings Secondary College - Port Macquarie Campus - Structural Design Certificate for SSDA

Project Name.	Hastings Secondary College - Port Macquarie Campus
	Lot 111 DP1270315, 16 Owen St, Port Macquarie

Northrop Consulting Engineers have been engaged by Currie & Brown to undertake a review of architectural drawings submitted as part of the state significant Development Application for the above site.

We confirm having reviewed:

- architectural drawings numbered 100000-810502, revision 05, dated 16/04/2021 and prepared by FJMT and,
- BCA Report, reference no. 20246-BCADDA R01, prepared by METROBC and dated 21<sup>st</sup> January 2021.
- SSDA BCA Compliance Statement, prepared by METROBC and dated 16<sup>th</sup> April 2021.

Our review was general and aimed to confirm that the building depicted in the architectural DA submission can be readily constructed.

In our opinion, the structural engineering design could be developed in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Building Code of Australia (NCC 2019) and relevant referenced standards.

Yours faithfully,

Bradley Whiting Structural Engineer BE(Hons1) MIEAust CPEng NER

On behalf of Northrop Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd

Date	Rev	Issue	Author	Verifier



11.02.21	1	SSDA Certificate	B. Whiting	B. Whiting
05.03.21	2	SSDA Certificate	B. Whiting	B. Whiting
30.03.21	3	SSDA Certificate	B. Whiting	B. Whiting
16.04.21	4	SSDA Certificate	B. Whiting	B. Whiting
21.04.21	5	SSDA Certificate	B. Whiting	B. Whiting



NOISE & VIBRATION IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR SSDA (SSD-11920082)

# HASTINGS SECONDARY COLLEGE - PORT MACQUARIE CAMPUS



J H A S E R V I C E S . C O M

This report is prepared for the nominated recipient only and relates to the specific scope of work and agreement between JHA and the client (the recipient). It is not to be used or relied upon by any third party for any purpose.

## DOCUMENT CONTROL SHEET

Project Number	200360
Project Name	Hastings Secondary College – Port Macquarie Campus
Description	Noise & Vibration Impact Assessment for SSDA
Key Contact	Mathew McGrory

## Prepared By

Company	JHA
Address	Level 23, 101 Miller Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
Phone	61-2-9437 1000
Email	@jhaengineers.com.au
Website	www.jhaservices.com
Author	Jorge Reverter
Checked	Mathew McGrory
Authorised	Tom Hamer

#### Revision History

Issued To	Revision and Date						
Currie & Brown	REV	P1	А	В	С	D	
	DATE	22/02/2021	26/03/2021	06/04/2021	16/04/2021	20/04/2021	
	REV	E	F				
	DATE	21/04/2021	14/05/2021				
	REV						
	DATE						



### CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	4
1.1	Overview	4
1.2	Response to SEARs	5
2	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSAL	6
2.1	Location / Site Description	6
2.2	Proposed Works	7
2.3	Surrounding Receivers	7
3	SITE MEASUREMENTS	9
3.1	General	9
3.2	Short-term Noise Monitoring	9
3.3	Long-term Noise Monitoring	10
4	RELEVANT NOISE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES	12
4.1	Standards and Guidelines	12
4.2	Regulatory Framework	12
4.3	Planning Framework	13
4.4	Noise Emissions and Intrusive Noise	14
4.5	Transport Noise	16
4.6	Construction Noise and Vibration	17
5	OPERATIONAL NOISE EMISSIONS ASSESSMENT	20
5.1	External Mechanical Plant	20
5.2	Public Address and School Bell Systems	21
5.3	PCYC Activities	21
5.4	Traffic Noise Generated	24
6	NOISE INTRUSSION ASSESSMENT	25
7	CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION PLANNING	26
7.1	Relevant Standards for Construction Noise and Vibration Criteria	26
7.2	Working Hours	26
7.3	Preliminary Construction Noise and Vibration Assessment	26
7.4	Control Elements	28
8	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	31
APF	PENDIX A: LONG-TERM NOISE MONITORING RESULTS	32
APF	PENDIX B: PORT MACQUARIE AIRPORT ANEF 2030	41



# **1 INTRODUCTION**

JHA Consulting Engineers has been commissioned by School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) on behalf of the Department of Education (DOE) to prepare a noise and vibration impact assessment to accompany a development application (DA) to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) for proposed upgrades to Hastings Secondary College (Port Macquarie Campus), previously known as Port Macquarie High School.

Hastings Secondary College consists of two campuses, being Westport and Port Macquarie. This report has been prepared for proposed works at the Port Macquarie Campus, which consists of two properties, the main campus and the Ag Plot.

The works subject to this proposal relate are to be carried out on the main Port Macquarie campus which is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie (the site). The site has a secondary street frontage to Burrawan Street and adjoins Oxley Oval along the eastern boundary.

On 23 December 2020, the Secretary of the DPIE issued Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD Application No. 11920082. This report has been prepared in accordance with the SEARs requirements.

## 1.1 OVERVIEW

This Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment accompanies an Environmental Impact Statement in support of State Significant Development Application (SSD-11920082) for the site. The proposed development seeks consent for the following works at the site:

- Demolition of demountable spaces, landscape and removal of internal and external walls.
- Refurbishment of existing buildings B and L.
- Construction of new CAPA building and PCYC building.
- Associated landscaping.

It shall be noted that the upgrade of the school will not increase the students and staff population.

This report shall be read in conjunction with the Architectural design drawings and other consultant design reports submitted as part of the application. The objectives of this acoustic assessment are:

- Identify noise sensitive receivers that will potentially be affected by the operation and construction of the proposed development.
- Carry out noise surveys to determine existing ambient and background noise levels on site.
- Establish the appropriate noise level and vibration criteria in accordance with the relevant standards, guidelines and legislation for the following noise emissions:
  - Mechanical plant from the development to the surrounding receivers.
  - Public address and school bell systems.
  - Activities within the PCYC building.
  - Construction works.
- Determine whether the relevant criteria can be achieved based on the proposed operations and construction methods. Where applicable, provide recommendations for any necessary acoustic control measures that will need to be incorporated into the development or use in order to ensure with the assessment criteria.
- Provide recommendations for Construction Noise and Vibration Planning.



The following documentation has been used for the preparation of this report:

- Architectural drawings of the proposed development prepared by FJMT Architects
- Noise data collected on site through the use of noise loggers and a hand held spectrum analyser.
- Traffic Report prepared by Ason Group.

This document and related work has been prepared following JHA Consulting Engineers Quality and Environmental Management Systems, which are based on AS/NZS ISO 9001:2015 and ISO 14001:2015.

### 1.2 **RESPONSE TO SEARS**

The acoustic report is required by the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD-11920082. This table identifies the relevant SEARs and corresponding reference/s within this report.

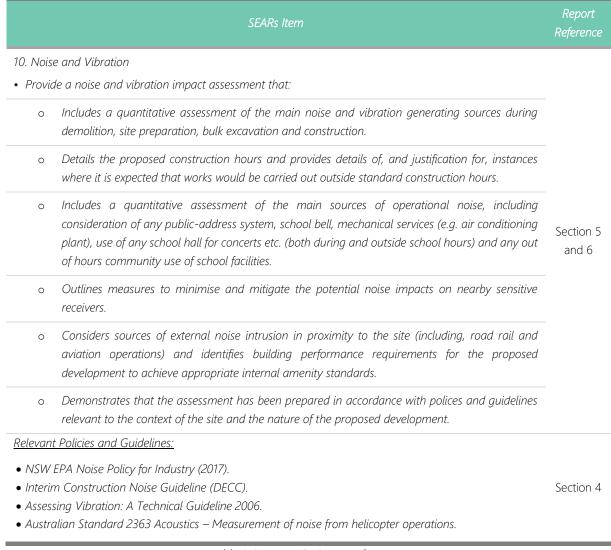


 Table 1: SEARs and relevant references.



# 2 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSAL

## 2.1 LOCATION / SITE DESCRIPTION

The site is located approximately 1.2km south east of the Port Macquarie town centre, with access from Oxley Highway (Gordon Street) via Owen Street to the centre, William Street via Owen Street to the north and Burrawan Street via Owen Street to the south. A maintenance access road exists to the east of the site along Burrawan Street.

The site is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie and is legally known as Lot 111 in DP 1270315. The Port Macquarie Campus site is located within a coastal setting (east), with residential (single two storey and residential flat buildings) located to the west and south and Port Macquarie Bowling Club to the north. The surrounding street network provides on-street parking. Maintenance vehicular access is located off Burrawan Street.

No Natural watercourses are mapped as traversing the site. Scattered vegetation is located throughout the site, with a small area of vegetation concentrated towards the pedestrian access area.

The Port Macquarie Campus site is gently sloping downwards in three general 'platforms' towards the north, with distinct views out towards the ocean and the Hastings River. It also has a distinct view line to the row of Norfolk pine trees along the coastline. The siting of the campus provides many opportunities for ongoing cultural connection to Country. Current built form has an established language of two (2) story, face brick, low pitched metal roof buildings.

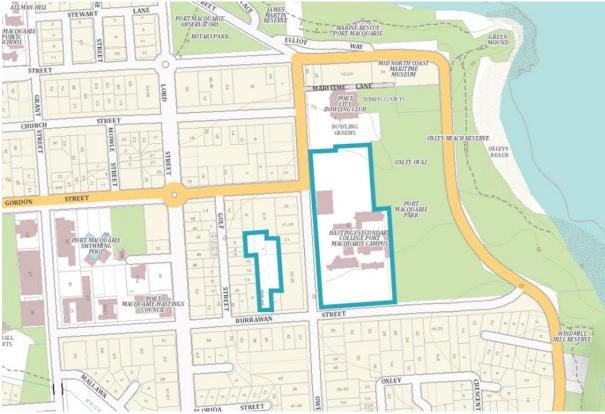


Figure 1: Map showing location of the Site.



## 2.2 PROPOSED WORKS

The upgrades will support high-quality educational outcomes to meet the needs of students within the local community and deliver innovative learning and teaching spaces as follows:

- Demolition works to accommodate new works;
- Upgrade to school entry;
- Construction of new two (2) storey Creative and Performing Arts (CAPA) building;
- Construction of new Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC);
- Partial refurbishment of Building L;
- Refurbishment and alteration to Building B;
- Removal of Building S and demountable buildings;
- New lift connections, covered outdoor learning area (COLA) and covered walkways;
- Associated earthworks, landscaping, stormwater works, service upgrades; and
- Tree removal/ tree safety works.

No change to current staff or student numbers is proposed.

### 2.3 SURROUNDING RECEIVERS

A summary of the nearest noise sensitive receivers surrounding the site is shown in Table 2, including approximate distances from the buildings with noise sources to the receiver boundaries, noting the type of noise receiver.

1Port City Bowling ClubActive Recreational62Oxley OvalActive Recreational50328 Burrawan StreetMedium Residential (R3)140429 Owen StreetGeneral Residential (R1)3051 Gordon StreetMedium Residential (R3)30	ID	Sensitive Receiver	Receiver Type	Distance (m)
328 Burrawan StreetMedium Residential (R3)140429 Owen StreetGeneral Residential (R1)30	1	Port City Bowling Club	Active Recreational	6
4 29 Owen Street General Residential (R1) 30	2	Oxley Oval	Active Recreational	50
	3	28 Burrawan Street	Medium Residential (R3)	140
5 1 Gordon Street Medium Residential (R3) 30	4	29 Owen Street	General Residential (R1)	30
	5	1 Gordon Street	Medium Residential (R3)	30

 Table 2: Nearest sensitive receivers surrounding the site location.

Figure 2 shows the location of the Hastings Secondary College site and the nearest noise sensitive receivers as described in table above.





Figure 2: Aerial view of the site showing location of Hastings Secondary College and nearest noise sensitive receivers.

It is noted that if noise impacts associated with the proposed development are controlled at the nearest noise sensitive receivers, then compliance with the recommended noise criteria at all noise sensitive receivers will be achieved.



# **3 SITE MEASUREMENTS**

### 3.1 **GENERAL**

Attended and unattended noise surveys were conducted in the locations shown in Figure 3 to establish the ambient and background noise levels of the site and surrounds. JHA Consulting Engineers carried out the noise surveys, in accordance with the method described in the 'AS/NZS 1055:2018 Description and measurement of environmental noise'.



Figure 3: Noise survey locations and boundary of the site.

#### 3.2 SHORT-TERM NOISE MONITORING

Short-term noise monitoring was carried out to obtain representative third-octave band noise levels of the site. On Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> December 2020, short-term noise measurements were carried out during day-time. Short-term noise measurements were carried out with a NTI XL-2 hand-held Sound Level Meter (SLM) (Serial Number A2A-13742-E0). The calibration of the SLM was checked before and after each use and no deviations were recorded.

The SLM microphone was mounted 1.5 metres above the ground and a windshield was used to protect the microphone. Measurements were undertaken in the free-field – i.e. more than 3 metres away from any building façade or vertical reflective surface. Weather conditions were calm and dry during the attended noise monitoring.

From observations during the noise survey, it is noted that ambient noise levels are dominated by low activity of students in the school grounds and low traffic flows.

A summary of the results of the short-term noise monitoring are shown in Table 3.



			Sound Pressure Level, dB re 20µPa								
Location	Date and Time	Parameter	Overall		0	ctave Ba	ind Cen	tre Freq	uency, I	Ηz	
			dB(A)	63	125	250	500	1k	2k	- 4k	8k
	08/12/2020	L <sub>90,15min</sub>	49	54	51	45	43	45	41	32	26
S1	10:33am –	L <sub>eq,15</sub> min	53	60	59	53	47	49	46	37	34
	10:48am	L <sub>10,15min</sub>	54	63	60	53	48	51	46	38	37
	08/12/2020	L <sub>90,15</sub> min	49	55	52	47	44	44	41	35	29
S2	10:59am –	L <sub>eq</sub> ,15min	62	69	62	63	60	57	54	49	42
	11:14am	L <sub>10,15min</sub>	63	68	63	61	60	59	55	50	43
	08/12/2020	L <sub>90,15min</sub>	48	54	49	44	42	43	39	36	29
S3	11:20am –	L <sub>eq,15</sub> min	57	62	58	55	53	54	49	46	39
11:35am	L <sub>10,15</sub> min	60	64	60	58	55	57	51	46	39	
08/12/2020 54 11:37am –	L <sub>90,15min</sub>	49	56	53	48	44	44	40	35	26	
		L <sub>eq,15</sub> min	59	65	65	58	55	56	51	44	38
	11:52am	L <sub>10,15</sub> min	63	67	65	61	58	59	54	48	39

Table 3: Results of short-term noise monitoring.

### 3.3 LONG-TERM NOISE MONITORING

Long-term noise monitoring was carried out from Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> December to Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> December 2020 with a Rion NL-52 noise logger (Serial Number 00175549). The noise logger recorded L<sub>A1</sub>, L<sub>A10</sub>, L<sub>Aeq</sub> and L<sub>A90</sub> noise parameters at 15-minute intervals during the measurement period. The calibration of the noise logger was checked before and after use and no deviations were recorded.

The noise logger was located on the proposed development site – facing Owen Street – as shown in Figure 3. The location was secured and is considered to be representative of the typical ambient and background noise levels plus traffic noise levels along Owen Street.

The noise logger microphone was mounted 1.5 metres above the ground and a windshield was used to protect the microphone. Weather conditions were monitored during the unattended noise monitoring period.

The detailed results of the long-term noise monitoring are presented graphically in Appendix A. As stated in the NSW NPI, any data likely to be affected by rain, wind or other extraneous noise has been excluded from the calculations (shaded in the Appendix A graphs).

The Ambient Background Levels (ABLs) have been established in general accordance with the methodology described in the NSW NPI, i.e.  $10^{th}$  percentile background noise level ( $L_{A90}$ ) for each period of each day of the ambient noise survey. The median of these levels is then presented as the RBLs (Rating Background Levels) for each assessment period.

These RBLs are shown in Table 4 , together with the ambient noise levels ( $L_{Aeq}$ ) measured for each period. Traffic noise monitoring results are shown in Table 5 below.



	Rating E	Background Leve	els, dB(A)	L <sub>Aeq</sub> Ambient Noise Levels, dB(A)			
Location	Day 7am-6pm	Evening 6pm-10pm	Night 10pm-7am	Day 7am-6pm	Evening 6pm-10pm	Night 10pm-7am	
L1	46	39	38	58	55	50	

Table 4: Results of long-term noise monitoring.

Location	Perioc	l, dB(A)	Noisiest 1 Hour Period, dB(A)		
	Day L <sub>Aeq,15h</sub>	Night L <sub>Aeq,9h</sub>	Day L <sub>Aeq,1h</sub>	Night L <sub>Aeq,1h</sub>	
L1	60	56	66	59	

Table 5: Results of long-term traffic noise monitoring.



# 4 RELEVANT NOISE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

### 4.1 STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

The following standards and guidelines are considered relevant to the project and have been referenced in developing the project noise level criteria.

- Regulatory Framework
  - Environmental Planning and Assessment (EP&A) Act 1979.
  - Protection of the Environmental Operations (POEO) Act 1997.
- Planning
  - Port Macquarie-Hastings Council Local Environmental Plan (PMH-LEP) 2011.
  - Port Macquarie-Hastings Council Development Control Plan (PMH-DCP) 2013.
- Noise Emissions and Intrusions
  - NSW EPA Noise Policy for Industry (NPI) 2017.
  - Educational Establishments and Child Care Facilities State Environmental Planning Policy (ESEPP) 2017.
  - NSW Department of Education. Educational Facilities Standards and Guidelines (EFSG) Section DG11.
  - NSW Department of Planning, Development Near Rail Corridors or Busy Roads Interim Guideline 2008.
- Demolition and Construction Noise and Vibration
  - NSW DECCW Interim Construction Noise Guideline (ICNG) 2009.
  - NSW DEC Assessing Vibration: A Technical Guideline 2006.
  - Australian Standard AS 2436:2010 'Acoustics Guide to Noise Control on Construction, Maintenance & Demolition Sites'.

#### 4.2 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act) provides the regulatory framework for the protection of the environment in NSW. The EP&A Act is relevantly about planning matters and ensuring that "environmental impact" associated with the proposed development is properly considered and reasonable before granting development consent to develop.

The assessment of "environmental impact" relies upon the use of acceptable noise criteria which may be defined in a Development Control Plan, or derived from principles using guidelines like NSW EPA Noise Policy for Industry (NPI 2017) or Noise Guide for Local Government (NGLG 2013).

The Protection of the Environment Operations (POEO) Act 1997 has the objective of protecting, restoring and enhancing the quality of NSW environment. Abatement of noise pollution is underpinned by the definition of "offensive noise" as follows:

"...

(a) that, by reason of its level, nature, character or quality, or the time at which it is made, or any other circumstances:



(i) is harmful to (or is likely to be harmful to) a person who is outside the premises from which it is emitted, or

(ii) interferes unreasonably with (or is likely to interfere unreasonably with) the comfort or repose of a person who is outside the premises from which it is emitted, or

(b) that is of a level, nature, character or quality prescribed by the regulations or that is made at a time, or in other circumstances, prescribed by the regulations.

## 4.3 PLANNING FRAMEWORK

Relevant planning documents of Port Macquarie-Hastings Council Legislation have been reviewed for any noise requirement or criteria.

The Port Macquarie-Hasting Local Environmental Plan (PMH-LEP 2011) sets the land zoning for the site and surrounds as per land zoning map 6300\_COM\_LZN\_013FA\_010\_20180419. The site boundary and approximate proposed development site location are shown in Figure 4.

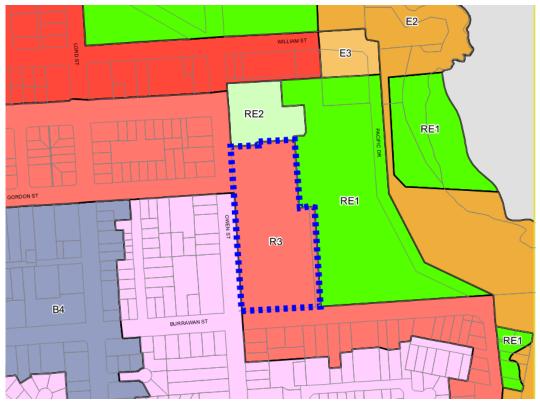


Figure 4: PMH-LEP 2011 land zoning map with the site boundary and location of proposed development.

The Port Macquarie-Hastings Council Development Control Plan (PMH-DCP 2013) has been reviewed and no information that is relevant to the development has been found.



... ″

## 4.4 NOISE EMISSIONS AND INTRUSIVE NOISE

#### 4.4.1 NSW EPA NOISE POLICY FOR INDUSTRY

The NSW EPA Noise Policy for Industry (NPI) 2017 assesses noise from industrial noise sources - scheduled under the POEO. Mechanical noise from the development shall be addressed following the recommendations in the NSW NPI. The use of the noise monitoring procedures and background noise assessment methodology are commonly recommended by other relevant guidelines.

The assessment is carried out based on the existing ambient and background noise levels addressing the following:

- Intrusiveness Criteria, to control intrusive noise into nearby sensitive receivers.
- Amenity Criteria, to maintain the noise level amenity for particular land uses.

These criteria are established for each assessment period (day, evening and night) and the more stringent of the two criteria sets the Project Noise Trigger Level (PNTL).

#### 4.4.1.1 Intrusiveness Criteria

The NSW NPI defines the intrusiveness criteria as follows:

"The intrusiveness of an industrial noise source may generally be considered acceptable if the level of noise from the source (represented by the L<sub>Aeq</sub> descriptor), measured over a 15 minute period, and does not exceed the background noise level by more than 5dB when beyond a minimum threshold."

Based on the intrusiveness criteria definition and the estimated background noise levels on site, Table 6 shows the intrusiveness criteria for the noise sensitive receivers.

Indicative Noise Amenity Area	Period	Rating Background Level L <sub>A90,period</sub> dB(A)	Intrusiveness Criteria <sub>LAeq,15min</sub> dB(A)
Medium Density	Day	45	50
Residential (R3) and General Residential	Evening	39	44
(R1)	Night	38	43

Table 6: Determination of the intrusiveness criteria for residential noise sensitive receivers.

#### 4.4.1.2 Amenity Criteria

The NSW NPI states the following to define the amenity criteria:

"To limit continuing increases in noise levels from application of the intrusiveness level alone, the ambient noise level within an area from all industrial noise sources combined should remain below the recommended amenity noise levels specified in Table 2.2 where feasible and reasonable. The recommended amenity noise levels will protect against noise impacts such as speech interference, community annoyance and some sleep disturbance."

Based on the land zoning of the noise sensitive receivers plus amenity criteria definition, Table 7 shows the amenity criteria for the noise sensitive receivers.



Indicative Noise Amenity Area	Period	Amenity Noise Level L <sub>Aeg,period</sub> dB(A)	Adjusted Amenity Criteria L <sub>Aeq,15min</sub> dB(A)
	Day	55	53 (55-5+3)
Medium Density Residential (R3)	Evening	45	43 (45-5+3)
	Night	40	38 (40-5+3)
	Day	60	58 (60-5+3)
General Residential (R1)	Evening	50	48 (50-5+3)
	Night	45	43 (45-5+3)
Active Recreation (RE1)	When in use	55	53 (55-5+3)

Table 7: Determination of amenity criteria for noise sensitive receivers.

#### 4.4.1.3 Project Noise Trigger Levels

The PNTL's are shown in Table 8 and have been obtained in accordance with the requirements of the NSW NPI. These shall be assessed to the most affected point on or within the noise sensitive receiver boundary.

Indicative Noise Amenity Area	Period	Intrusiveness Criteria, L <sub>Aeq,15min</sub> dB(A)	Amenity Criteria, <sub>Laeq,15min</sub> dB(A)
	Day	50	53
Medium Density Residential (R3)	Evening	44	43
	Night	43	38
	Day	50	58
General Residential (R1)	Evening	44	48
	Night	43	43
Active Recreation (RE1)	When in use		55

Table 8: Determination of PNTL's (light grey highlight) for noise sensitive receivers.

#### 4.4.2 EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND CHILD CARE FACILITIES

Under the Schedule 2 Schools of the EECCF SEPP, Clause 6 establishes the following:

"A new building or (if the development is an alteration or addition to an existing building for the purpose of changing its use) an existing building that is to be used for the purpose of a school or school-based child care must be designed so as not to emit noise exceeding an L<sub>Aeq</sub> of 5dB(A) above background noise when measured at any lot boundary."

This noise level criterion will be applied for operating hours of the development – day-time and evening time period. Based on the long-term unattended noise results of background noise levels, following table shows the noise level criteria for operational noise.



Period	Measured Rating Background Level (RBL), L <sub>A90</sub> dB(A)	Operational Noise Level Criteria, <sub>LAeq</sub> dB(A)
Day (7am-6pm)	45	50
Evening (6pm-10pm)	39	44

Table 9: Operational Noise Level Criteria.

#### 4.4.3 EFSG DG11

The design of the school shall ensure that noise emissions associated with operational events of completed buildings are controlled to achieve appropriate levels at neighbouring noise sensitive receivers.

At the same time, the total noise level within the spaces will be a result of the combination of external noise intrusion and background noise from the building services. The EFSG DG11 provides internal noise levels that should be achieved within educational facilities which are required to be met. Therefore, the criteria outlined in EFSG DG11 have been adopted for this project.

### 4.5 TRANSPORT NOISE

#### 4.5.1 NSW ROAD NOISE POLICY

The NSW Road Noise Policy (RNP) establishes criteria for traffic noise from:

- Existing roads,
- New road projects,
- Road development projects,
- New traffic generated by developments.

For existing residences and other sensitive land uses affected by additional traffic on existing roads generated by land use developments, any increase in the total traffic noise level should be limited up to 2.0dB above the existing noise levels. An increase of up to 2.0dB represents a minor impact that is considered barely perceptible to the average person.

#### 4.5.2 DEVELOPMENT NEAR RAIL CORRIDORS OR BUSY ROADS – INTERIM GUIDELINE

The guideline details the application of clauses 85, 86, 87, 102 and 103 of the Infrastructure State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) which is required to be used when a development is adjacent to a rail corridor, a freeway, a toll-way, a transit-way or a road with an Annual Average Daily Traffic volume (AADT) of more than 40,000 vehicles.

At this stage, as per NSW Roads & Maritime Services traffic volume data, roads surrounding the campus have an AADT lower than 40,000 vehicles. Also the campus is not adjacent to a rail corridor. Therefore, we understand that NSW DoP '*Development near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads – Interim Guideline*' guideline does not apply to the project.

#### 4.5.3 HELICOPTER NOISE

The Australian Standard 2363:1999 'Acoustics – Measurement of noise from helicopter operations' has been included in the relevant policies and guidelines from the SEARs. This standard provides methods for the measurement of noise from existing or proposed helicopter landing sites and helicopter overflights.



The nearest helicopter landing site is the Port Macquarie Hospital ( $\approx$ 4.3km) to the Southwest. Based on the distance between the site and the helicopter landing site plus the helicopter flying paths, we understand that helicopter noise will not impact in the proposed development and therefore, neither a helicopter noise assessment nor the standard apply to the project.

### 4.5.4 AIRCRAFT NOISE

As per information obtained from Port Macquarie Airport Master Plan 2010, it can be confirmed that the proposed development is located outside the Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF) contours. Therefore, as per AS 2021:2015 '*Acoustics – Aircraft Noise Intrusion – Building Sitting and Construction*', the building site is considered acceptable and there is no requirement to carry out an aircraft noise assessment. Appendix B contains the Port Macquarie Airport ANEF contours.

## 4.6 CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION

### 4.6.1 NOISE CRITERIA

The DECC's Interim Construction Noise Guideline (ICNG) suggests construction Noise Management Levels (NML) that may minimise the likelihood of annoyance being caused to noise sensitive receivers depending on the works. Table 10 contains the NML's details for residential receivers as per ICNG.

Time of Day	NML LAeq,15min	How to Apply
	Noise affected: RBL + 10dB	<ul> <li>The noise affected level represents the point above which there may be some community reaction to noise.</li> <li>Where predicted or measured L<sub>Aeq,15min</sub> is greater that the noise affected level, the proponent should apply all feasible and reasonable work practices to meet the noise affected level.</li> </ul>
Recommended Standard Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm		<ul> <li>The proponent should also inform all potentially impacted residents of the nature of works to be carried out, the expected noise levels and duration, as well as contact details.</li> </ul>
Sat 8am-1pm No work on Sundays or public holidays	Highly noise affected: 75dB(A)	<ul> <li>The highly noise affected level represents the point above which there may be strong community reaction to noise.</li> <li>Where noise is above this level, the relevant authority may require respite periods by restricting the hours that the very noisy activities can occur, taking into account: <ol> <li>Times identified by the community when they are less sensitive to noise.</li> </ol> </li> <li>If the community is prepared to accept a longer period of construction in exchange for restrictions on construction times.</li> </ul>
Outside Recommended Standard Hours	Noise affected: RBL + 5dB	<ul> <li>A strong justification would typically be required for work outside the recommended standard hours.</li> <li>The proponent should apply all feasible and reasonable work practices to meet the noise affected level.</li> <li>Where all feasible and reasonable practices have been applied and noise is more than 5dB(A) above the noise affected level, the proponent should negotiate with the community.</li> </ul>

Table 10: ICNG construction airborne noise criteria for residential receivers surrounding the construction site.



ICNG additionally suggests construction noise management levels for noise sensitive land other than residential surrounding construction sites. Refer to Table 11 for the noise management levels of non-residential receivers.

Land use	Management level, $L_{Aeq (15min)}$ (applies when properties are being used)
Classrooms at schools and other educational institutions	Internal noise level 45dB(A)
Active recreation areas	External noise level 65dB(A)

Table 11: ICNG construction airborne noise criteria for sensitive receivers surrounding the construction site.

The ICNG recommends internal ground-borne noise maximum levels at residences affected by nearby construction activities. Ground-borne noise is noise generated by vibration transmitted through the ground into a structure and can be more noticeable than airborne noise for some sensitive receivers. The ground-borne noise levels presented below from the ICNG are for residential receivers during evening and night-time periods only, as the objective is to protect the amenity and sleep of people when they are at home.

- Evening: L<sub>Aeq,15min</sub> 40dB(A) internal
- Night: L<sub>Aeq,15min</sub> 35dB(A) internal

The internal noise levels are assessed at the centre of the most affected habitable room with doors and windows closed.

#### 4.6.2 VIBRATION CRITERIA

#### 4.6.2.1 Human Comfort

The Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC) developed the document 'Assessing Vibration: A Technical Guideline' in February 2006 to assist in preventing people from exposure to excessive vibration levels within buildings. It is based on the guidelines contained in BS 6472.1:2008 'Guide to evaluation of human exposure to vibration in buildings – Vibration sources other than blasting'.

The guideline does not address vibration induced damage to structures or structure-borne noise effects. Vibration and its associated effects are usually classified as continuous (with magnitudes varying or remaining constant with time), impulsive (such as shocks) or intermittent (with the magnitude of each event being either constant or varying with time). Vibration criteria for continuous and impulsive vibration are presented in Table 12 below, in terms of vibration velocity levels.

		r.m.s. velocity, mm/s [dB ref 10 <sup>-9</sup> mm/s]			
Place	Time	Continuous Vibration		Impulsive Vibration	
		Preferred	Maximum	Preferred	Maximum
Residences	Day-time	0.20 [106 dB]	0.40 [112 dB]	6.00 [136 dB]	12.00 [142 dB]
Residences	Night-time	0.14 [103 dB]	0.28 [109 dB]	2.00 [126 dB]	4.00 [132 dB]
Educational	When in use	0.40 [112 dB]	0.80 [118 dB]	13.00 [142 dB]	26.00 [148 dB]

Table 12: Continuous and impulsive vibration criteria applicable to the site



When assessing intermittent vibration comprising a number of events, the Vibration Dose Value (VDV) it is recommended to be used. Table 13 shows the acceptable VDV values for intermittent vibration.

Place	Time -	Vibration Dose Values, m/s <sup>1.75</sup>		
Place	rune -	Preferred	Maximum	
Desidences	Day-time	0.20	0.40	
Residences	Night-time	0.13	0.26	
Educational	When in use	0.40	0.80	

Table 13: Intermittent vibration criteria applicable to the site.

#### 4.6.2.2 Structural Building Damage

Ground vibration from construction activities can damage surrounding buildings or structures. For occupied buildings, the vibration criteria given in previous section for Human Comfort shall generally form the limiting vibration criteria for the Project.

For unoccupied buildings, or during periods where the buildings are unoccupied, the vibration criteria for building damage suggested by German Standard DIN 4150.3:1993 '*Structural Vibration – Effects of Vibration on Structures*' and British Standard BS 7385.2:1993 '*Evaluation and Measurement for Vibration in Buildings*' are to be adopted. Guideline values from DIN 4150.3:1993 and BS 7385.2:1993 are presented in Table 14 and Table 15 respectively.

	r.m.s. velocity, mm/s			
Structural type	Foundation		Plane of floor uppermost full storey	
	Less than 10Hz	10 to 50Hz	50 to 100Hz	Frequency mixture
Dwellings or similar	5	5 to 15	15 to 20	15
Particularly sensitive	3	3 to 8	8 to 10	8

Table 14: DIN 4150.3:1993 Guideline values of vibration velocity for evaluating the effects of short-term vibration.

Structural type	Peak particle velocity, mm/s		
Structural type	4 to 15Hz	15Hz and above	
Unreinforced or light framed structures Residential or light commercial type buildings	15mm/s @ 4Hz increasing to 20mm/s @ 15Hz	20mm/s @ 15Hz increasing to 50mm/s @ 40Hz and above	

Table 15: BS 7385.2:1993 Guideline values of vibration velocity for evaluating cosmetic damage.



# 5 OPERATIONAL NOISE EMISSIONS ASSESSMENT

Noise break-out from the proposed development has the potential to impact on existing noise sensitive receivers. For the purpose of this noise impact assessment, the noise sources are assumed as follows:

- Noise emissions from mechanical plant.
- Noise emissions from recess and lunch bells, public address systems.
- Noise emissions from use of PCYC building.
- Noise impact of traffic generated by the development.

Each of these noise sources has been considered in the noise impact assessment. The noise impact assessments have also considered the following:

- Noise levels have been considered as continuous over assessment time period to provide the worstcase scenario.
- Distance attenuation, building reflections and directivity.
- Worst-case time period assessment.

### 5.1 EXTERNAL MECHANICAL PLANT

Noise from proposed development mechanical plant rooms should be controlled to ensure external noise emissions are not intrusive and do not impact on the amenity of the noise sensitive receivers.

At this stage, mechanical plant selections have not been made; therefore, it is not possible to undertake a detailed assessment of the mechanical plant noise emissions.

Noise controls will need to be incorporated with the design of the mechanical plant rooms to ensure that the cumulative noise levels from plant to the nearest noise sensitive receivers meets the NSW NPI noise level criteria – refer to Section 4.4.1.

Usual design noise controls that may need to be implemented will typically include, but are not limited to:

- Strategic location and selection of mechanical plant to ensure the cumulative noise levels at the receiver boundaries are met.
- Selection of appropriate quiet plant.
- Acoustic noise control measures to be put in place to minimise noise impacts such as:
  - In-duct attenuation
  - Noise enclosures as required
  - Sound absorptive panels
  - Acoustic louvres as required
  - Noise barriers as required

Acoustic assessment of all mechanical plant shall continue during the detailed design phase of the project in order to confirm any noise control measures to achieve the relevant noise criteria at the nearest noise sensitive receivers.



## 5.2 PUBLIC ADDRESS AND SCHOOL BELL SYSTEMS

Noise from proposed development public address and school bell systems should be controlled to ensure external noise emissions are not intrusive and do not impact on the amenity of noise sensitive receivers.

At this stage, public address and school bell systems selections have been not made; therefore, it is not possible to undertake a detailed assessment of the public address and school bell noise emissions.

The EPA notes numerous reports of community concern arising from inadequate design and installation as well as inappropriate use of school public address and bell systems. EPA considers that appropriate design, installation and use of those systems can both:

- Meet the proponent's objectives of proper administration of the school and ensuring safety of students, staff and visitors, and
- Avoid interfering unreasonably with the comfort and repose of occupants of nearby residences.

The Public Address and School Bell Systems shall be designed, installed and operated such that the systems does not interfere unreasonably with the comfort and repose of occupants of nearby residences. It is anticipated that the noise impact to the nearest sensitive receivers will be negligible if following measures are implemented:

- Low-powered horn-type speakers shall be located and orientated to provide a good coverage of the school areas whilst being directly away from residences and near sensitive receivers. System coverage shall be reviewed during the detailed design phase.
- Speakers shall be mounted with a downward angle and as close to the floor as possible.
- The noise level of the systems shall be adjusted on site so they will be clearly audible on the school site without being excessive. The systems shall initially be set sot that the noise at nearby residences and sensitive receivers do not exceed noise level criteria.
- Once the appropriate noise level has been determined on site, the systems shall be limited to these noise levels so that staff cannot increase the noise levels.
- The systems shall be set so that it only occurs on school days.

## 5.3 PCYC ACTIVITIES

Activities within the PCYC building could potentially have a noise impact to the nearest noise sensitive receivers. The PCYC building will comprise:

- Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC).
- Multipurpose Sporting Courts.
- Gymnasium.
- Multipurpose Rooms.
- Meeting Rooms.
- Ancillary Spaces.

The PCYC facilities will be used by students during school hours for activities such as indoor sport and fitness. Also they will be used by community groups during school hours and outside of school hours. Operating hours of the PCYC premises are from 6am to 10pm, 7 days per week.



To assess the potential noise impacts at the nearest noise sensitive receivers from indoor activities within PCYC, the following worst-case operation noise sources have been assumed during evening time:

- Indoor sport games with spectators in Multipurpose Sporting Courts.
- Dance / Disco event in Multipurpose Rooms.

It shall be noted that noise leakage via natural ventilation openings will be critical. Therefore, the sound insulation rating for natural ventilation openings is required to match that for the façade / roof. Attenuated air intakes (at low level in the façade) and outlets (at roof level) are required to achieve this sound insulation rating.

The following assumptions have been made for the assessments:

- All noisy activities in the Multipurpose Sporting Courts and Multipurpose Rooms will commence after 7am and will end by 10pm.
- Noise levels have been considered as continuous over a 15-minute assessment period to provide a worst-case scenario.
- The noise assessment has considered the proposed layout as shown on the architectural drawings.
- Building shielding and distance attenuation.
- Nearest residential noise sensitive receiver is 1 Gordon Street which is approximately at 30m to the west.

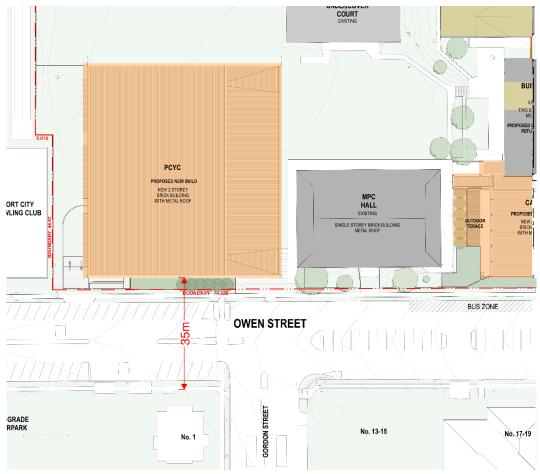


Figure 5: PCYC Building and distance to boundary of nearest residential noise sensitive receiver.



Noise break-out from indoor sport games with spectators in the Multipurpose Sporting Courts is assessed at the nearest residential receiver. At this stage, the PCYC building western façade comprises a combination of masonry and glazing, being the glazing the weakest component. The roof is metal roof sheeting.

Calculation	Sound Pressure Level
Reverberant Internal Noise Level of indoor sport games $L_{Aeq, 15min}$ , dB(A)	84
Building fabric sound reduction, dB	-30
Distance attenuation, dB	-31
Predicted noise level at nearest receiver, $L_{Aeq,15min}$ dB(A)	23
Noise Level Criteria (Evening-time), L <sub>Aeq,15min</sub> dB(A)	44 / Yes

Table 16: Predicted noise levels from Multipurpose Sporting Courts during indoor games with spectators.

Given the result of the assessments above, operational noise from the Multipurpose Sporting Courts is expected to meet the required criteria during the evening time (6pm – 10pm) at residential receivers if windows and doors are closed.

At this stage, Multipurpose Rooms are located in the upper level facing south and there is direct line-of-sight with nearby residential receivers. The building fabric comprises a combination of mostly glazing with cladding and the roof is metal roof sheeting.

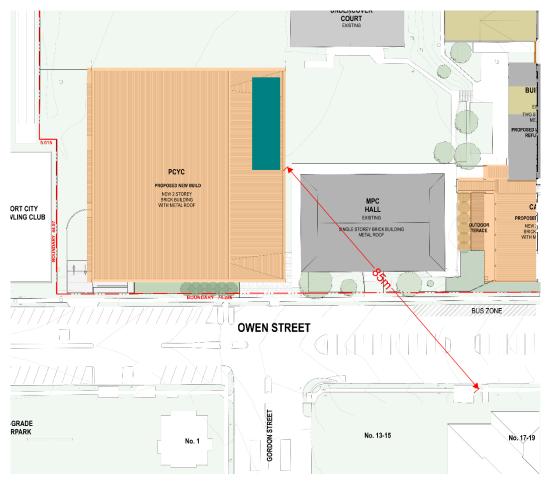


Figure 6: PCYC Building with location of Multipurpose Rooms plus distance to boundary of nearest residential noise sensitive receiver.



Noise impact assessment of noise break-out from Dance / Disco events in Multipurpose Rooms is presented in Table 17.

Calculation	Sound Pressure Level
Reverberant Internal Noise Level of dance / disco event $L_{Aeq,15min}$ , dB(A)	94
Building fabric sound reduction, dB	-30
Distance attenuation, dB	-39
Predicted noise level at nearest receiver, L <sub>Aeq,15min</sub> dB(A)	25
Noise Level Criteria (Evening-time), L <sub>Aeq,15min</sub> dB(A)	44 / Yes

Table 17: Predicted noise levels from Multipurpose Rooms during Disco / Dance events.

Given the result of the assessments above, operational noise from Dance / Disco events in the Multipurpose Rooms is expected to meet the required criteria during the evening time (6pm – 10pm) at residential receivers if windows are closed.

Acoustic design of the building fabric and ventilation openings of the PCYC building will need to be considered throughout the detailed design stage in order to meet the noise level criteria in the nearest noise sensitive receivers.

## 5.4 TRAFFIC NOISE GENERATED

A traffic generation noise assessment has been undertaken in order to determine the potential noise impact of traffic generated by the PCYC, as there will not be an increase in the student and staff population.

As noted in Section 4.5.1, when considering land use development and the impact on sensitive land uses, the NSW RNP states that an increase up to 2.0dB in relation to existing noise levels is anticipated to be insignificant.

Based on the traffic report prepared by Ason Group, the additional vehicle trips from the PCYC post development are presented in Table 18.

	Existing	Post development	dB
PM Peak Traffic Flow (vehicles/hour)	481	585	0.85

Table 18: Predicted traffic noise level increase for the roads around the PCYC (2021 – post development).

Based on the assessment shown above, traffic generated as a result of the proposed school development is not expected to exceed the criteria of 2.0dB increase based as per the NSW RNP.



# 6 NOISE INTRUSSION ASSESSMENT

Traffic noise from Owen Street will affect the proposed development. In order to meet the EFSG DG11 internal noise levels requirements, JHA has carried out a review of traffic noise impacts with the following assumptions:

- Noise levels are based on measurement data for the worst-case 1-hour noise level refer to Table 5.
- Internal noise levels are predicted based on levels incident at the façade of each space, which are based on unattended results.
- Attenuation provided by the façade construction, with the weakest elements being external glazing.
- Internal noise levels have been considered for two scenarios:
  - Windows closed.
  - Windows opened sufficiently to provide cross ventilation, where it is understood that the open area requirements for natural ventilation (5% of floor area) will be provided.

From the assessment, JHA has identified that achieving internal noise levels in accordance with EFSG DG11 will typically require the following:

- Windows to be kept closed where required.
- External glazing will be designed to control traffic noise intrusion as required.

Acoustic design of the glazing and building fabric of the relevant buildings will need to be considered throughout the detailed design stage in order to ensure the requirements of EFSG DG11 are achieved.



# 7 CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION PLANNING

Currently the project is at an early design stage and a detailed construction program is not yet full defined. This section of the Construction Noise and Vibration Planning provides general recommendations only and provides applicable criteria together with best noise and vibration control practices to be observed during the construction of the proposed development.

This preliminary advice in relation to construction noise and vibration management shall form the basis for the Contractor's Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP).

Any noise from demolition and construction activities to be carried out on site must not result in *'offensive noise'* to any noise sensitive receiver. To this end, the Contractor employed to undertake the demolition and/or construction works is responsible for ensuring that any site noise and, in particular, any complaints shall be monitored, investigated, managed and controlled.

### 7.1 RELEVANT STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION CRITERIA

Section 4.6 of this report contains the relevant legislation, codes and standards plus construction noise and vibration criteria for this project.

### 7.2 WORKING HOURS

The following construction hours are proposed as follows:

- Monday to Friday: 7am to 6pm.
- Saturday: 8am to 1pm.
- Sundays and Public Holidays: No excavation or construction works

#### 7.3 PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION NOISE AND VIBRATION ASSESSMENT

At this stage, there is no information regarding construction plant / equipment plus work activities / duration. Therefore, a preliminary construction noise and vibration assessment has been carried out in order to identify the likely potential impact of various generic construction plant / equipment on sensitive receivers surrounding the site. The Contractor will be responsible for preparing a Works Plan and Schedule which include all relevant noise and vibration information, plus a CNVMP.

#### 7.3.1 NOISE

The key noise sources on site during demolition and construction stages will be from heavy plant / equipment such as excavators, bulldozers, hand held pneumatic tools, grinders, etc. It is anticipated that the key construction activities to occur are as follows:

- Site establishment.
- Demolition, excavation, foundation and piling.
- Structure, façade and fit-out works.
- Landscaping.

A detailed noise assessment shall be carried out for the CNVMP when details for the construction plant, equipment plus activities and duration will be known.



Assumed noise levels are based on the database published by the UK Department for Environmental, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA) & Australian Standard AS2436:2010 '*Guide to Noise Control on Construction, Maintenance & Demolition Sites*' for a 15-minute period.

The expected construction noise sources and the predicted noise levels at the nearest residential receivers are shown below in Table 19.

ltem	Typical Power Noise Level L <sub>A10</sub> (dB ref 1pW)	Typical Noise Level L <sub>A10,15m</sub> at 7m (dB ref 20µPa)	Predicted Noise Level L <sub>Aeq,15m</sub> at nearest residential receiver	Complies with Highly Noise Affected Criteria?
Angle grinders	104	76	58 – 66	Yes
Truck (>20 tonne)	108	80	62 - 70	Yes
Circular saw	115	87	69 – 77	No
Piling rig	120	92	74 – 82	No
10-40tn Excavator	117	89	71 – 79	No
40-50tn Mobile crane	111	83	65 – 73	Yes
Concrete pump	114	86	68 – 76	No
Concrete truck	110	82	64 - 72	Yes
Drill	94	66	48 – 56	Yes

Table 19: Anticipated airborne noise levels for equipment / plant used during construction works.

Based on the results of the preliminary assessment as shown above, the noise associated with the normal construction works is expected to exceed the noise limits for highly noise affected receivers within standard hours. This assessment is based on typical noise levels associated with construction sites and machinery.

Nevertheless, compliance with the relevant construction noise criteria can be achieved through specific noise mitigation measures. These noise mitigation measures are to be provided in a detailed CNVMP and prepared by a qualified acoustic consultant prior to Construction Certificate.

## 7.3.2 VIBRATION

The NSW RMS 'Construction Noise and Vibration Guideline' provides safe working distances for vibration intensive plant and are quoted for both 'cosmetic' damage (in accordance with BS 7385.2:1993) and human comfort (in accordance with DEC's 'Assessing Vibration: A Technical Guideline'). The recommended safe working distances for typical construction plant are provided in Table 20.



Plant Item	Description	Cosmetic Damage	Human Response
Small Hydraulic Hammer	5-12 tonne	2m	7m
Medium Hydraulic Hammer	12-18 tonne	7m	23m
Large Hydraulic Hammer	18-34 tonne	22m	73m
Vibratory Pile Driver	Sheet piles	2-20m	20m
Pile Boring	<800mm	2m	N/A
Jackhammer	Hand held	1m	Avoid Contact with Structure

Table 20: Recommended minimum working distances for vibration intensive plant from sensitive receivers.

If Contractor has concerns for the disruptions at nearest sensitive receivers due to vibration intensive plant use, it is recommended that prior to the commencement of the works, to undertake a preliminary vibration survey on each key vibration generating activity / equipment.

The preliminary vibration survey and assessment will determine whether the vibration levels might exceed the relevant criteria then vibration mitigation and management measures will need to be put in place to ensure vibration impacts are minimised as far possible.

## 7.4 CONTROL ELEMENTS

In order to meet the noise and vibration requirements of the site, the Contractor will be required to engage a qualified acoustic consultant to assist in the compilation of a CNVMP, and undertake noise and vibration monitoring for the duration of the project.

## 7.4.1 GENERAL CONTROL ELEMENTS

As a general rule, minimising noise and vibration should be applied as universal work practice at any time of day, but especially for any construction works to be undertaken at critical times outside normal daytime or weekday periods. Therefore, it is recommended that noisy construction works will not be undertaken between 6am and 7am in order to minimise any sleep disturbance to the nearest residential receivers.

It is noted that the reduction of noise and vibration at the source and the control of the transmission path between the construction site and the receiver(s) are the preferred options for noise minimisation. Providing treatments at the affected receivers should only be considered as a last resort. Construction noise and vibration shall be managed by implementing the strategies listed below:

- *Plant and equipment*. In terms of both cost and results, controlling noise and vibration at the sources is one of the most effective methods of minimising the impacts from any work site activities. Work practices that will reduce noise and vibration at the source include:
  - Employing quieter techniques for all high noise activities such as rock breaking, concrete sawing, and using power and pneumatic tools.
  - Use quieter plant and equipment based on the optimal power and size to most efficiently perform the required tasks.
  - Selecting plant and equipment with low vibration generation characteristics.
  - Operate plant in a quietest and most effective manner.
  - Where appropriate, limit the operating noise of equipment.



- Regularly inspecting and maintain plant and equipment to minimise noise and vibration level increases, to ensure that all noise and vibration reduction devices are operating effectively.
- On site noise management. Practices that will reduce noise from the site include:
  - Maximising the distance between noise activities and noise sensitive receivers. Strategically locate equipment and plant.
  - Undertaking noisy fabrication work off-site where possible.
  - Avoid the use of reversing beeping alarms or provide for alternative systems, such as broadband reversing alarms, particularly during night or out-of-hours works.
  - Maintaining any pre-existing barriers or walls on a demolition or excavation site as long as possible to provide optimum sound propagation control.
  - Constructing barriers that are part of the project design early in the project to afford mitigation against site noise.
  - Using temporary site building and material stockpiles as noise barriers. These can often be created using site earthworks and may be included as a part of final landscape design.
  - Installing purpose built noise barriers, acoustic sheds and enclosures.
- *Work scheduling.* Scheduling work during periods when people are least affected is an important way of reducing adverse impacts. The following scheduling aspects may reduce impacts:
  - Provide respite periods, including restricting very noisy activities to daytime, restricting the number of nights that after-hours work is conducted near residences, or by determining any specific requirements, particularly those needed for noise sensitive receivers.
  - Scheduling activities to minimise impacts by undertaking all possible work during hours that will least adversely affect sensitive receivers and by avoiding conflicts with other scheduled events.
  - Scheduling work to coincide with non-sensitive periods.
  - Scheduling noisy activities to coincide with high levels of neighbourhood noise so that noise from the activities is partially masked and not as intrusive.
  - Planning deliveries and access to the site to occur quietly and efficiently and organising parking only within designated areas located away from sensitive receivers.
  - Optimising the number of deliveries to the site by amalgamating loads where possible and scheduling arrivals within designated hours.
  - Designating, designing and maintaining access routes to the site to minimise impacts.
  - Including contract conditions that include penalties for non-compliance with reasonable instructions by the principal to minimise noise or arrange suitable scheduling.
- Consultation, notification and complaints handling.
  - Provide information to neighbours before and during construction.
  - Maintain good communication between the community and Project staff.
  - Have a documented complaints process and keep register of any complaints.
  - Give complaints a fair hearing and provide for a quick response.
  - Implement all feasible and reasonable measures to address the source of complaint.
     Implementation of all reasonable and feasible mitigation measures for all works will ensure that any adverse noise impacts to surrounding receivers are minimised when noise goals cannot be met due to safety or space constraints.



### 7.4.2 ADDITIONAL NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL MEASURES

If, during construction, an item of equipment exceeds ether the noise criteria at any location or the equipment noise level limits, the following noise control measures, together with construction best practices, shall be considered to minimise the noise impacts on the neighbourhood.

- Schedule noisy activities to occur outside of the most sensitive times of the day for each nominated receiver.
- Consider implementing equipment-specific screening or other noise control measures recommended in Appendix C of AS 2436:2010.
- Limit the number of trucks on site at the commencement of site activities to the minimum required by the loading facilities on site.
- When loading trucks, adopt best practice noise management strategies to avoid materials being dropped from height into dump trucks.
- Avoid unnecessary idling of trucks and equipment.
- Ensure that any miscellaneous equipment (extraction fans, hand tools, etc) not specifically identified in this plan incorporates silencing/shielding equipment as required to meet the noise criteria.

Implementation of all reasonable and feasible mitigation measures for all internal and underground works will ensure that any adverse noise impacts to surrounding residential, commercial and recreational receivers are minimised when noise goals cannot be met due to safety or space constraints.



# 8 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A noise and vibration impact assessment has been carried out for the Hastings Secondary College upgrade at Port Macquarie, NSW. This report forms part of the documentation package submitted to the Department of Planning as part of the State Significant Development Application (SSD-11920082).

This acoustic report establishes relevant noise level criteria, details the acoustic assessment and provides comments and recommendations for the proposed development. Ambient and background noise surveys have been undertaken at the existing site to establish the appropriate noise criteria in accordance with the relevant guidelines.

The noise assessment has adopted methodology from relevant guidelines, standards and legislation to assess noise impact. The noise impacts have been predicted at the nearest noise sensitive receiver boundaries.

At this stage, mechanical plant selections have not been made. Therefore, a detailed noise assessment has not been able to be carried out. Recommendations have been provided to minimise the impact of external noise emissions associated with the mechanical plant of the proposed development to the nearest sensitive receivers.

At this stage, public address and school bell systems have not been selected. Therefore, recommendations have been provided to minimise the impact of external noise emissions associated with the public address and school bell systems of the proposed development to the nearest sensitive receivers.

Operational noise from the PCYC building is expected to meet the required criteria during the evening time (6pm – 10pm) at the nearest noise sensitive receivers with windows and doors closed. Acoustic design of the building fabric shall be continued during the detailed design stage to confirm that noise levels will met during the operation of the PCYC building.

Traffic generation noise has been assessed, and it is expected to meet the established noise level criteria.

External noise impact from traffic noise is expected to be insignificant. Therefore, traffic noise intrusion levels are not expected to exceed the established noise criteria within the premises.

A preliminary construction noise assessment has been carried out. Based on the results of the preliminary assessment, the noise associated with the normal construction works is expected to exceed the noise limits for standard hours in accordance with the ICNG Guideline.

In order to minimise any potential construction noise and vibration impacts on the nearest residential receivers, recommendations have been provided based on the relevant guidelines. If, during any construction work, equipment exceeds the established noise and / or vibration level criteria at any sensitive receiver, the additional noise and vibration control measures shall be considered to minimise the noise and vibration impacts.

Based on the information presented in this report, relevant objectives will be satisfied and therefore approval is recommended to be granted.



# APPENDIX A: LONG-TERM NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

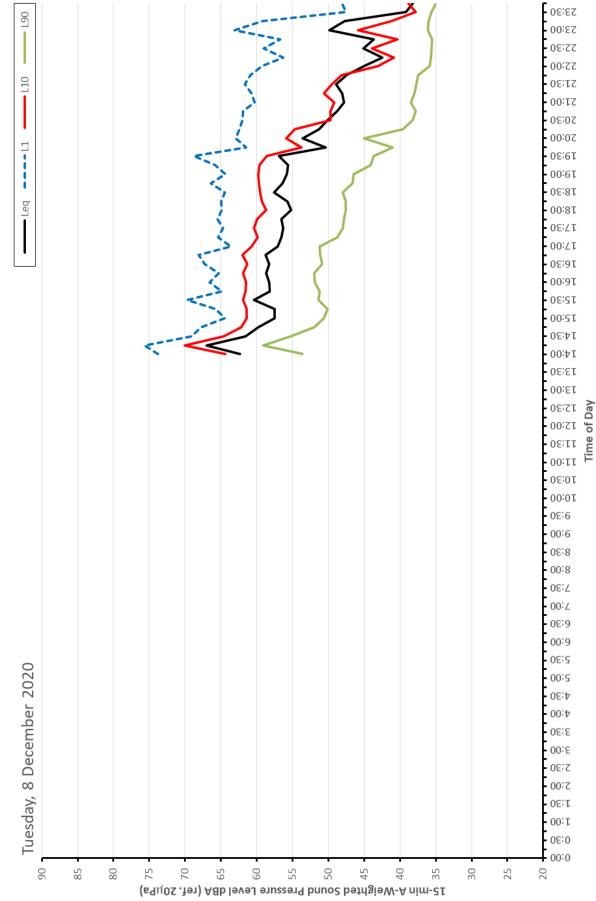
 $L_{A1}$  – The  $L_{A1}$  level is the noise level which is exceeded for 1% of the sample period. During the sample period, the noise level is below the  $L_{A1}$  level for 99% of the time.

 $L_{A10}$  – The  $L_{A10}$  level is the noise level which is exceeded for 10% of the sample period. During the sample period, the noise level is below the  $L_{A10}$  level for 90% of the time. The  $L_{A10}$  is a common noise descriptor for environmental noise and road traffic noise.

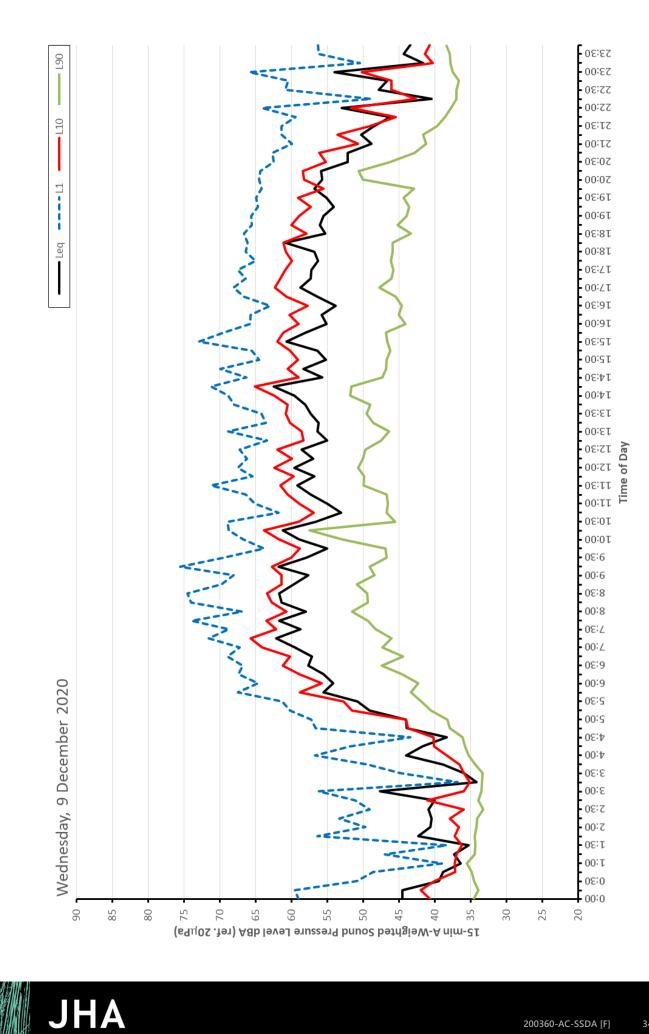
 $L_{A90}$  – The  $L_{A90}$  level is the noise level which is exceeded for 90% of the sample period. During the sample period, the noise level is below the  $L_{A90}$  level for 10% of the time. This measure is commonly referred to as the background noise level.

 $L_{Aeq}$  – The equivalent continuous sound level ( $L_{Aeq}$ ) is the energy average of the varying noise over the sample period and is equivalent to the level of a constant noise which contains the same energy as the varying noise environment. This measure is also a common measure of environmental noise and road traffic noise.

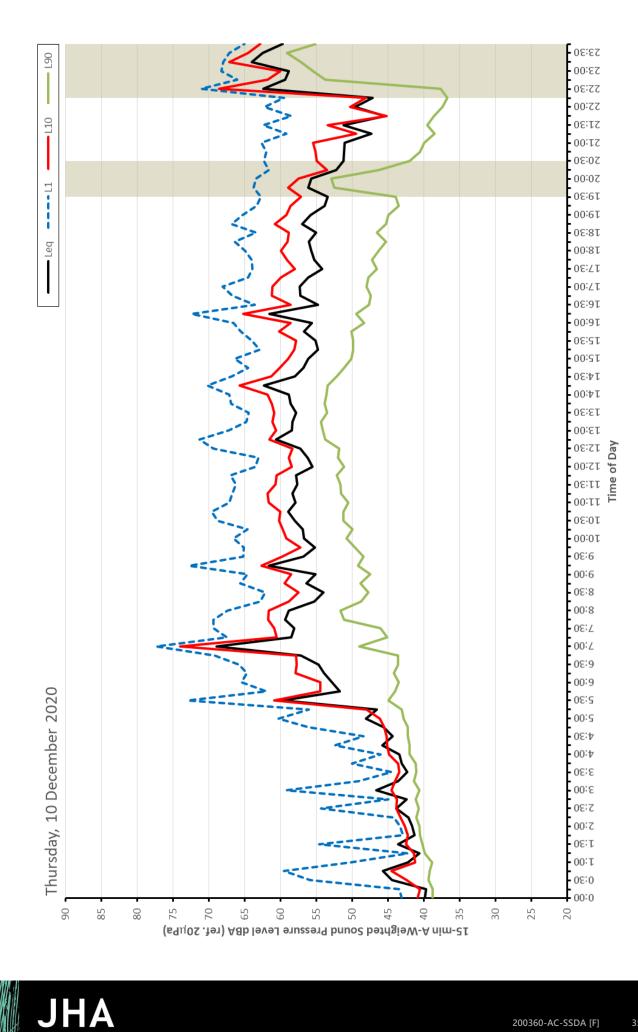


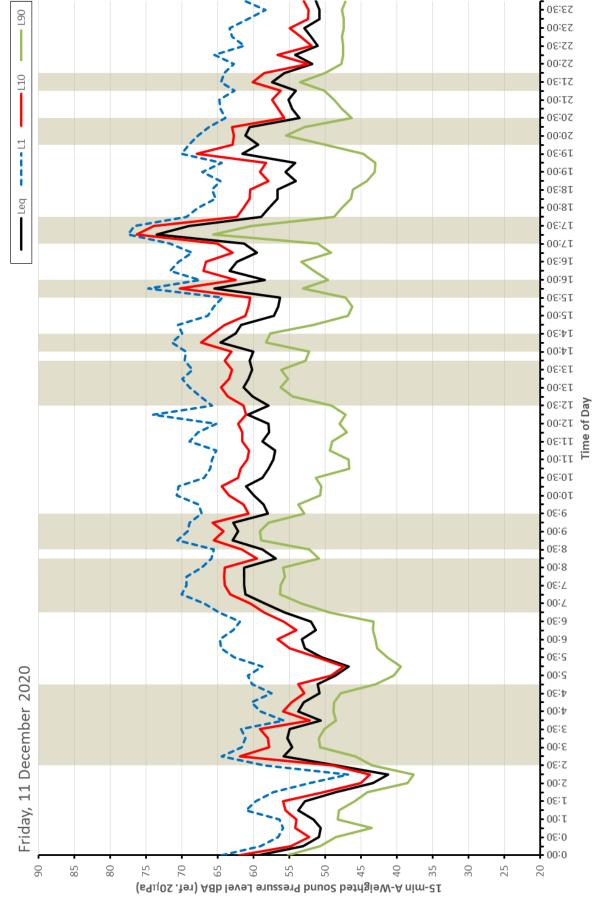


JHA

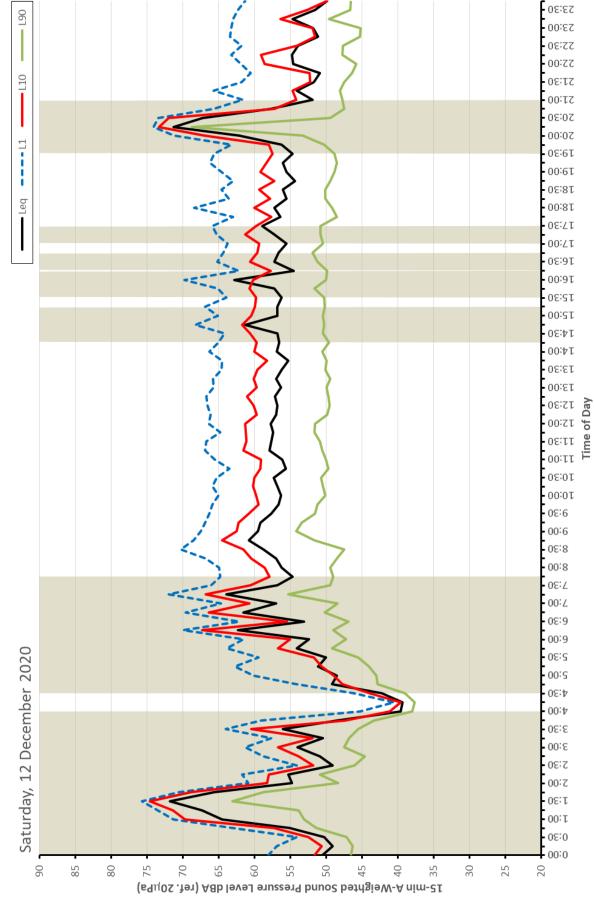


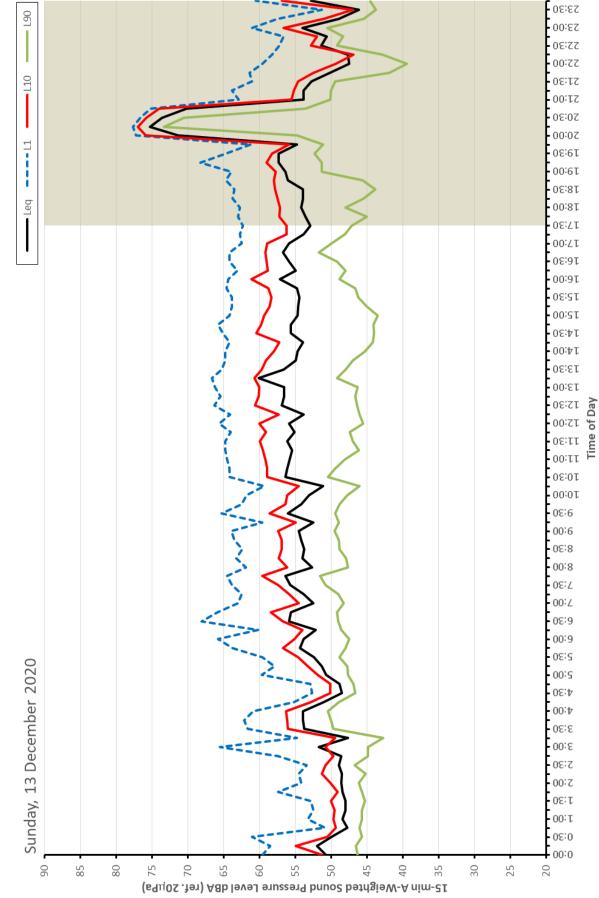


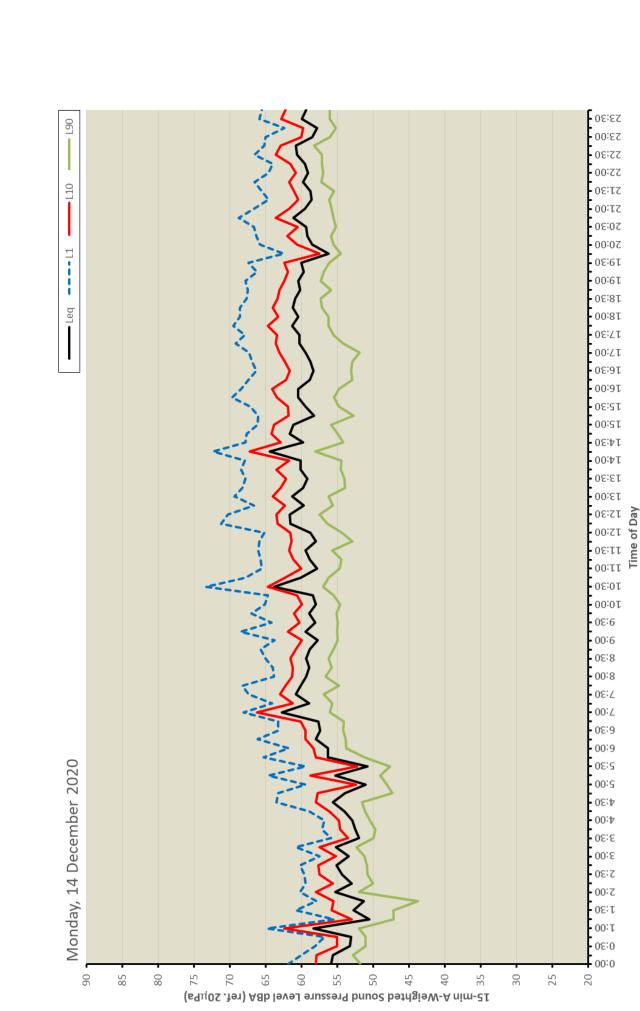


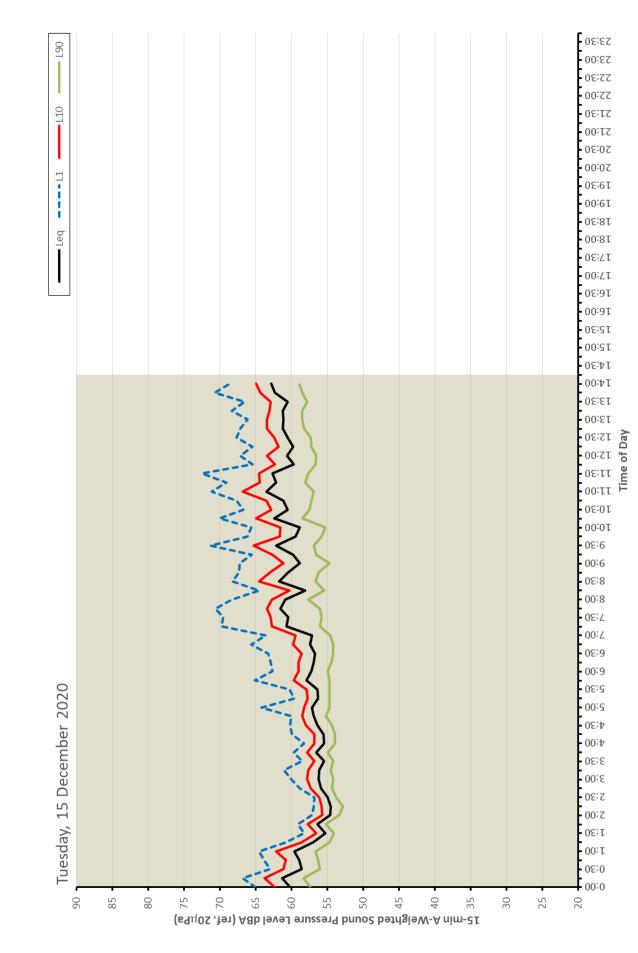






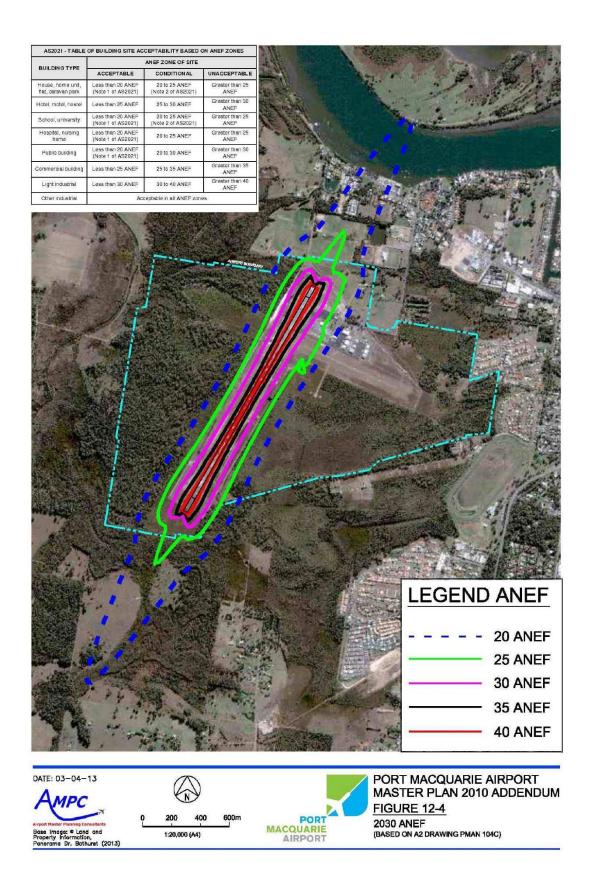






APPENDIX B: PORT MACQUARIE AIRPORT ANEF 2030









# **Hastings Secondary College - Port Macquarie Campus** 16 Owen St, Port Macquarie **NSW 2444**

Report Prepared by:

Report Prepared for: School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) David Choe Philip Chun Accessibility Pty Ltd

Our Ref: Date:

AN021-216162 21 April 2021

# **State** Significant **Development** Application Report









BUILDING CODE ACCESS CONSULTING ESSENTIAL SERVICES

Philip Chun Accessibility Pty Ltd ABN:16 633 815 139 Suite 404, 44 Hampden Road, Artarmon, NSW 2064 T: 61 2 9412 2322

# CONTENTS

1.	NTRODUCTION	;
2.	EGISLATION72.1 National Construction Code / Building Code of Australia72.2 Part D3 - General Building Access Requirements72.3 Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Cth) (DDA)72.4 Access to Premises Standards 20107	,
3.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
4.	BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA - ACCESSIBILITY       9         Access and Facilities for People with Disabilities – Sections D, E, and F	
5.	CONCLUSION	į

# DOCUMENT ACCEPTANCE

	Name	Signed	Date
Prepared by	David Choe Access Consultant ACAA Affiliate Member No. 574	Me.	21 April 2021

### **REVISION HISTORY**

Revision No.	Prepared by	Description	Date
00	David Choe	DRAFT	19 February 2021
01	David Choe	FINAL	29 March 2021
02	David Choe	UPDATED FINAL	16 April 2021
03	David Choe	UPDATED FINAL	21 April 2021

This report has been prepared based on the available time allocated to conduct the review, and all reasonable attempts have been made to identify key compliance matters pursuant to the BCA and additional issues which have been deemed an impediment to access provision and may increase Client risk of attracting a complaint under the DDA.

The information provided within this report is relevant to this project and the documentation referenced. As such the information provided may not be transferred to other projects. This report must not be issued for public comment or be used for any other purpose without prior permission from Philip Chun Access.

Philip Chun Access accepts no responsibility for any loss suffered as a result of any reliance upon such assessment or report other than providing guidance to alleviate access barriers in the built environment and reduce Client risk of attracting a complaint under the DDA.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

Philip Chun Accessibility Pty Ltd has been commissioned by School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) on behalf of the Department of Education (DOE) to prepare an accessibility report to accompany a State Significant Development Application (SSDA) to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) for proposed upgrades to Hastings Secondary College (Port Macquarie Campus), previously known as Port Macquarie High School.

Hastings Secondary College consists of two campuses, being Westport and Port Macquarie. This report has been prepared for proposed works at the Port Macquarie Campus, which consists of two properties, the main campus and the Ag Plot.

The works subject to this proposal are to be carried out on the main Port Macquarie campus which is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie (the site). The site has a secondary street frontage to Burrawan Street and adjoins Oxley Oval along the eastern boundary.

On 23 December 2020, the Secretary of the DPIE issued Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD Application No. 11920082. This report has been prepared in accordance with the SEARs requirements.

# **Location/ Site Description**

The site is located approximately 1.2km south east of the Port Macquarie town centre, with access from Oxley Highway (Gordon Street) via Owen Street to the centre, William Street via Owen Street to the north and Burrawan Street via Owen Street to the south. A maintenance access road exists to the east of the site along Burrawan Street.

The site is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie and is legally known as Lot 111 in DP 1270315. The Port Macquarie Campus site is located within a coastal setting (east), with residential (single two storey and residential flat buildings) located to the west and south and Port Macquarie Bowling Club to the north. The surrounding street network provides on-street parking. Maintenance vehicular access is located off Burrawan Street.

No Natural watercourses are mapped as traversing the site. Scattered vegetation is located throughout the site, with a small area of vegetation concentrated towards the pedestrian access area.

The Port Macquarie Campus site is gently sloping downwards in three general 'platforms' towards the north, with distinct views out towards the ocean and the Hastings River. It also has a distinct view line to the row of Norfolk pine trees along the coastline. The siting of the campus provides many opportunities for ongoing cultural connection to Country. Current built form has an established language of two (2) story, face brick, low pitched metal roof buildings.

# **Proposed Development**

The upgrades will support high-quality educational outcomes to meet the needs of students within the local community and deliver innovative learning and teaching spaces as follows:

- Demolition works to accommodate new works;
- Upgrade to school entry;
- Construction of new two (2) storey Creative and Performing Arts (CAPA) building;
- Construction of new Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC);
- Partial refurbishment of Building L;
- Refurbishment and alteration to Building B;
- Removal of Building S and demountable buildings;
- New lift connections, covered outdoor learning area (COLA) and covered walkways;
- Associated earthworks, landscaping, stormwater works, service upgrades; and
- Tree removal/ tree safety works.

No change to current staff or student numbers is proposed.

#### 1.2 Reviewed Documentation

This report is based upon the following relevant design documents prepared and issued by FJMT Studio via:

- FJMT Extranet on Monday, 19 April 2021 3:02 PM

Link:	https://extranet.fjmtstudio.com/_QUN5EC8F0M4IAR
File Name:	SSDA Architectural & Landscape .zip
File Size:	181.4 MB

Document No	Title	Revision
SSDA-120000	Site Site Plan - Existing	05
SSDA-120010	Site Site Plan - Proposed	05
SSDA-130031	Site Demolition and Preparation Zone 2 - CAPA + Building B Ground Floor-Site Demolition + Preparation Plan	04
SSDA-130032	Site Demolition and Preparation Zone 2 - CAPA + Building B Level 1 - Site Demolition + Preparation Plan	04
SSDA-130033	Site Demolition and Preparation Zone 3 -Building L + T Ground Floor Site Demolition + Preparation Plan	04
SSDA-200000	General Arrangement Plans 1:500 Overall Plan- Lower Ground Floor North PCYC	03
SSDA-200001	General Arrangement Plans 1:500 Overall Plan- Ground floor North PCYC	03
SSDA-200002	General Arrangement Plans 1:500 Overall Plan - Lower Ground L & B	03
SSDA-200003	General Arrangement Plans 1:500 Overall Plan - Ground TAS, Level 1 Block L	03
SSDA-200004	General Arrangement Plans 1:500 Overall Plan - Level 1 TAS	03
SSDA-201010	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - CAPA & New Link Ground Floor Plan	05
SSDA-201011	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - CAPA & New Link Level 1 Plan	05
SSDA-201020	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - Building B Refurbishment Level 1 Plan	05
SSDA-201030	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - Building L Refurbishment Ground Floor Plan	05
SSDA-201031	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - Building L Level 1	04
SSDA-201060	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - North South	05

	Link Lower & Ground Floor	
SSDA-201061	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - North South Link Level 1 Plan	05
SSDA-201070	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - School Entry Canopy Plan	04
SSDA-201080	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - PCYC Lower Ground	04
SSDA-201081	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - PCYC Ground Floor	05
SSDA-201082	General Arrangement Plans General Arrangement Plan - PCYC Level 1 Plan	05
SSDA-800001	Landscape Site Plan	03
SSDA-810000	Landscape General Arrangement Plans Landscape Plan – Zone 1 School Entry & CAPA	02
SSDA-810001	Landscape General Arrangement Plans Landscape Plan – Zone 2 PCYC	04

# 1.3 Methodology

Philip Chun Accessibility aims to provide achievable recommendations related to the provision of access to premises based on current legislation and' best practice' options, enabling independent, equitable and functional access for all.

Access requirements for people with a disability have been assessed against the provisions of the BCA-2019 and the Premises Standards 2010. Any assessment against Australian Standards such as AS1428.1-2009, where not specifically referenced in the BCA or the Premises Standards, will be provided as recommendations.

# 1.4 Exclusions

This accessibility report has assessed the State Significant Development Application (SSDA) scope of works proposed at Hastings Secondary College and excludes assessments of any Complying Development Certificate (CDC) scope of works.

# 2. LEGISLATION

# 2.1 National Construction Code / Building Code of Australia

The Access needs of this SSDA Accessibility Report have been assessed based on the new work having a primary BCA classification of Class 9b school.

# 2.2 Part D3 - General Building Access Requirements

Part D3 of the BCA and Premises Standards prescribes the minimum requirement for access to a building. Access for people with disabilities is required through the principal pedestrian entrance and throughout the building in accordance with Table D3.1.

The following table outlines the general building access requirements for this project:

Class of building	Access requirements
Class 9b	To and within all areas normally used by the occupants.
Schools	To wheelchair seating spaces provided in accordance with D3.9.
	To and within all other areas normally used by the occupants, except that access need not be provided to tiers or platforms of seating areas that do not contain wheelchair seating spaces.

# 2.3 Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Cth) (DDA)

The Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Cth) has a section that addresses access requirements for *'buildings'*, under Section 23, which relates to access to premises and facilities which the public may enter or use.

There is also a mechanism within the DDA to create specific Disability Standards. These Standards provided more details and certainty in specific areas.

The following Standards apply to this DA - Disability (Access to Premises –Buildings) Standards 2010.

# 2.4 Access to Premises Standards 2010

The purpose of the Premises Standards (and corresponding changes to the Building Code of Australia and state and territory building law) is:

- to ensure that dignified, equitable, cost-effective and reasonably achievable access to buildings, and facilities and services within buildings, is provided for people with disability, and
- to give certainty to building certifiers, developers and managers that if the Standards are complied with they cannot be subject to a successful complaint under the DDA in relation to those maters covered by the Premises Standards.

This SSDA Accessibility Report refers to clauses within BCA 2019 and referenced Australian Standards. This report does not refer to the Access to Premises Standards 2010, as the BCA access provisions discussed within this report are in effect mirrored from Schedule 1 (Access Code) of the Premises Standards. Any reference to access requirements in the BCA is also, by default, consistent with the provisions of the Premises Standards.

# 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

We have reviewed the documentation, available to date, and the proposed design against the Building Code of Australia 2019 and Premises Standards. The proposed development is capable of compliance with the necessary Access requirements necessary.

It is noted that this documentation is for State Significant Development Application (SSDA) and as such the level of detail for some items may not be resolved. These specific items will require further clarification at the Developed Design and Construction Stages to confirm compliance with the relevant detailed access requirements within the BCA 2019 and Premises Standards. These will include, but not limited to:

- 1. Accessible and Braille Signage,
- 2. Luminance Contrast requirements,
- 3. Door clear widths, door circulation areas and door hardware,
- 4. Switches, Controls and GPO's,
- 5. Stairs, Ramps, and handrail details,
- 6. Lift details,
- 7. Sanitary facilities fit out details,
- 8. Hearing augmentation details,
- 9. Construction tolerance limitations.

The proposed new CAPA and PCYC buildings, refurbishment to existing buildings B and L and new landscaped works can achieve access for people with disabilities on rectification of the following issues identified throughout this report during subsequent detailed design development stages:

- a) Gradients and crossfalls for all the new landscaped works and all new walkways and ramps and landings along a required accessway can be confirmed, assessed, and coordinated to comply with AS1428.1-2009 during subsequent detailed design development stages.
- b) There are multiple doorways inside new CAPA and PCYC buildings and modified parts of building L that can be power operated or automated or if manually operated – the door circulation spaces can be increased to comply with AS1428.1-2009 during subsequent detailed design development stages.
- c) During subsequent detailed design development stages, the scissor ramp associated with PCYC building can be further developed to prevent wheelchair users travelling outside the allotment boundary to access the PCYC building entrance on ground level from the lower ground level car park where there are accessible car parking spaces proposed.

Alternatively, recommend the passenger lift within PCYC building to travel down to the basement car park.

d) Generally, if staff and students cannot share ambulant and unisex accessible sanitary compartments, this will need to be addressed with an accompanying signed management letter/plan from the school. Certifier to confirm if an additional performance-based solution report from Philip Chun Accessibility is required during subsequent detailed design development stages.

# 4. BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA - ACCESSIBILITY

The table below is an assessment of the proposed works against the relevant applicable DtS provisions of the BCA and Premises Standard Access Code. Each line item provides a summary description of the DtS provision and comments on the status of compliance. This table must be read in conjunction with BCA and Premises Standard Access Code.

No	BCA Requirements	Status of	Discussion			
		Compliance				
Acc	Access and Facilities for People with Disabilities – Sections D, E, and F					
1.	D3.1 General building access requirements Section D3 requires suitable access be provided to and within all areas of the building normally used by the occupants.	Note only				
D3.2	2 Access to New Buildings CAPA & PCY	C and New W	orks to Existing Buildings B & L			
1.	Access from the Allotment Boundary. The BCA requires that a continuous accessible path of travel be provided from the allotment boundary at the main points of pedestrian entry to the main entrance.	Can Comply	Complies in Principle. Full compliance is subject to further design modifications and coordination during subsequent detailed design development stages.			
2.	Access from the Accessible Carparking The BCA requires a continuous accessible path of travel be provided from the accessible carparking areas to the main entrance.	Can Comply	Complies in Principle. Full compliance is subject to further design modifications and coordination during subsequent detailed design development stages. During subsequent detailed design development stages, the scissor ramp can be further developed to prevent wheelchair users travelling outside the allotment boundary to access the PCYC building entrance on ground level from the lower ground level car			
3.	Access Between Buildings on Site The BCA requires a continuous accessible path of travel be provided between associated accessible buildings.	Can Comply	park. Complies in Principle. Full compliance is subject to further design modifications and coordination during subsequent detailed design development stages.			
4.	Building Entrances The BCA requires a continuous, accessible path of travel to be provided through the principal pedestrian entrance and not less than 50% of all pedestrian entrances.	Can Comply	Complies in Principle. Full compliance is subject to further design modifications and coordination during subsequent detailed design development stages.			
D3.3	3 Parts of Buildings to be Accessible					
1.	Every ramp and stairway, except for ramps and stairways in areas exempted by D3.4, must comply AS 1428.1; as required.	Can Comply	Complies in Principle. Full compliance is subject to further design modifications and coordination during subsequent detailed design development stages.			

No	BCA Requirements	Status of Compliance	Discussion
2.	Every passenger lift must comply with E3.6;	Compliance Can Comply	Complies in Principle.
2.	Every passenger int must comply with Eo.o,	Can compry	There appears to be three new passenger lifts proposed with one inside the new PCYC building, one inside Building L and the remaining lift proposed between Building B and new CAPA building. Full compliance is subject to further design modifications and coordination
			during subsequent detailed design development stages.
D3.4	Exemptions		
1.	Exempt areas are not required to be accessible:	Exemptions Applicable	Rooms/areas for building services and maintenance such as Cleaner's Rooms, Comms Rooms, Laundry etc. can be exempt from accessibility under Clause D3.4 of BCA.
		To Be Confirmed	There are multiple store rooms and learning activities based rooms and spaces such as Dark Room and Kiln Space that will need to be confirmed if the school intends to make which store rooms and which learning spaces fully accessible during subsequent detailed design development stages.
			Generally, if there are store rooms or learning spaces that require proper manual handling procedures for lifting and transporting heavy equipment, articles or objects and/or proper Work Health and Safety procedures for handling materials or tools or conditions that pose a risk to safety and health to students and staff such areas can be exempt or be provided with a management letter/plan.
D3.	5 Accessible carparking		
1.	The accessible carparking space and associated circulation spaces should comply with AS/NZS 2890.6.	Can Comply	There appears to be a total of 21 x new car parking spaces proposed on the lower ground level of new PCYC building as shown on SSDA-201080 (rev. 03). Out of the 21 x car parking spaces proposed there are 2 x accessible car parking spaces proposed which readily satisfies minimum accessible car parking provision rate of BCA Clause D3.5.
			Full compliance is subject to detailed design coordination (e.g. adjacent shared zone and head clearances with service trays/sprinklers etc.) post SSDA-phase.

No	BCA Requirements	Status of Compliance	Discussion
D3.8	B Tactile Indicators		
1.	Tactile ground surface indicators (TGSI's) are required to warn people who have a vision impairment they are approaching a hazardous location.	Can Comply	To be coordinated and addressed to comply during subsequent detailed design development stages post SSDA.

No	BCA Requirements	Status of Compliance	Discussion
E2 /	Sanitary and Other Facilities	Compliance	
<b>F2.4</b>	<ul> <li>Sanitary and Other Facilities</li> <li>Accessible unisex sanitary compartments must be provided in accessible parts of the building as per Table F2.4 (a).</li> <li>Ambulant toilets for both male and females to be provided at each bank of toilets in addition to an accessible toilet.</li> <li>Accessible unisex shower must be provided in accessible parts of the building as per Table F2.4 (b).</li> </ul>	Can Comply	<ul> <li>Complies in Principle.</li> <li>The following new unisex accessible compartments and new ambulant sanitary compartments to serve males and females have been proposed:</li> <li><u>New CAPA Building</u></li> <li>GFL – 1 x Right Hand (RH) transfer CAPAR0001 AWC</li> <li>GFL – CAPAR0014 SF WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>GFL – CAPAR0015 SM WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>L1 – 1 x Left Hand (LH) transfer CAPAR0002 TWC</li> <li>L1 – CAPAR1014 SF WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>L1 – CAPAR1015 SM WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>L1 – CAPAR1015 SM WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>L1 – CAPAR1015 SM WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>Building L</li> <li>GFL – 1 x Right Hand (RH) and 1 x Left Hand (LH) transfer unisex accessible toilets inside LR0052 ACCESS WC CHANGE ROOM</li> <li>GFL – 1 x Right Hand (RH) transfer unisex accessible toilet inside LR0072 AWC</li> <li>GFL – LR0077 SM WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>GFL – LR0078 SF WC ambulant sanitary compartment</li> <li>GFL – 1 x Left Hand (LH) Transfer unisex accessible toilet and change room (assumed to be a combined facility with accessible toilet and shower)</li> <li>GFL – 1 x male changeroom and 1 x female change room presumed each with ambulant cubicles</li> <li>L1 – 1 x unisex accessible toilet</li> <li>GFL – 1 x male changeroom and 1 x female change room presumed to be a combined facility with accessible toilet and shower)</li> </ul>

Note: Further details for all the above/previous pages' items on previous pages and all detailed access requirements will need to be coordinated and confirmed at subsequent detailed design development stages.

# 5. CONCLUSION

We have reviewed the documentation, available to date, and the proposed design against the Building Code of Australia 2019 and Premises Standards. The proposed development is capable of compliance with the necessary Access requirements necessary.

It is noted that this documentation is for State Significant Development Application (SSDA) and as such the level of detail for some items may not be resolved. These specific items will require further clarification at the Developed Design and Construction Stages to confirm compliance with the relevant detailed access requirements within the BCA 2019 and Premises Standards. These will include, but not limited to:

- 1. Accessible and Braille Signage,
- 2. Luminance Contrast requirements,
- 3. Door clear widths, door circulation areas and door hardware,
- 4. Switches, Controls and GPO's,
- 5. Stairs, Ramps, and handrail details,
- 6. Lift details,
- 7. Sanitary facilities fit out details,
- 8. Hearing augmentation details,
- 9. Construction tolerance limitations.

The proposed new CAPA and PCYC buildings, refurbishment to existing buildings B and L and new landscaped works can achieve access for people with disabilities on rectification of the following issues identified throughout this report during subsequent detailed design development stages:

- a) Gradients and crossfalls for all the new landscaped works and all new walkways and ramps and landings along a required accessway can be confirmed, assessed, and coordinated to comply with AS1428.1-2009 during subsequent detailed design development stages.
- b) There are multiple doorways inside new CAPA and PCYC buildings and modified parts of building L that can be power operated or automated or if manually operated – the door circulation spaces can be increased to comply with AS1428.1-2009 during subsequent detailed design development stages.
- c) During subsequent detailed design development stages, the scissor ramp associated with PCYC building can be further developed to prevent wheelchair users travelling outside the allotment boundary to access the PCYC building entrance on ground level from the lower ground level car park where there are accessible car parking spaces proposed.

Alternatively, recommend the passenger lift within PCYC building to travel down to the basement car park.

d) Generally, if staff and students cannot share ambulant and unisex accessible sanitary compartments, this will need to be addressed with an accompanying signed management letter/plan from the school. Certifier to confirm if an additional performance-based solution report from Philip Chun Accessibility is required during subsequent detailed design development stages.

□ BUILDING CODE □ ACCESS CONSULTING □ ESSENTIAL SERVICES



16<sup>th</sup> April 2021

NSW Education School Infrastructure NSW Level 8, 259 George Street Sydney NSW 2000

Attention: Kenny Nguyen

#### Hastings Secondary College – Port Macquarie Campus 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie NSW 2444 SSDA BCA Compliance Statement

Metro BC have been engaged to carry out the BCA review of the design documentation for the SSDA Works.

We have carried out BCA reviews of the initial documentation and will continue to carry out reviews until the completion of the design and prior to the issuance of the s6.28 crown works certificate to ensure works are capable of achieving consistency with the relevant provisions of the Building Code of Australia.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Regards,

Sean Moore Metro Building Consultancy

# metrobc.com.au

Sustainable Development Plan

# Hastings Secondary College – Port Macquarie Campus

May 2021



This report is prepared for the nominated recipient only and relates to the specific scope of work and agreement between JHA and the client (the recipient). It is not to be used or relied upon by any third party for any purpose.

# DOCUMENT CONTROL SHEET

Project Number	200360
Project Name	Hastings Secondary College – Port Macquarie Campus
	Schematic Design Report – Final Issue
Description	Sustainable Development Plan
Key Contact	Eddith Chu

### Prepared By

Company	JHA
Address	Level 23, 101 Miller Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
Phone	61-2-9437 1000
Email	Eddith.Chu@jhaengineers.com.au
Website	www.jhaservices.com
Author	Eddith Chu
Checked	Lawrence Yu
Authorised	Stefan Takac

# Revision History

Issued To	Revision and Date						
SINSW	REV	Draft	Draft V2	Draft V3			
C/- Currie & Brown	DATE	22/02/21	25/02/21	10/03/21			
SINSW – Final	REV	Final v1	Final V2	Final V3			
Schematic Design Submission	DATE	26/03/21	16/04/21	11/05/21			
	REV						
	DATE						



# CONTENTS

1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
2	INTRODUCTION	6
2.1	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	6
2.2	SITE LOCATION	7
2.3	SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (SD) PLAN FRAMEWORK	8
3	RESPONSE TO SECRETARY'S ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS (SEARS)	9
3.1	THE PRECAUTIONARY PRINCIPLE	9
3.2	INTER-GENERATIONAL EQUITY	9
3.3	CONSERVATION OF BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND ECOLOGICAL INTEGRITY	9
3.4	IMPROVED VALUATION, PRICING AND INCENTIVE MECHANISMS	10
3.5	OVERVIEW	10
4	SUSTAINABLE DESIGN INITIATIVES	11
4.1	SUSTAINABILITY BENCHMARKING	11
4.2	ENVELOPE	11
4.3	SHADING AND DAYLIGHTING	11
4.4	NATURAL VENTILATION	12
4.5	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	12
4.6	INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ)	13
4.7	WATER CONSERVATION	14
4.8	MATERIALS	14
4.9	WASTE	15
4.10	WATER SENSITIVE URBAN DESIGN	15
5	EFSG SUSTAINABILITY TARGETS	16
5.1	OVERVIEW	16
5.2	NSW GOVERNMENT RESOURCE EFFICIENCY POLICY	16
5.3	ENERGY CONSERVATION	16
5.4	WATER CONSERVATION	17
5.5	SUSTAINABLE MATERIALS	18
5.6	ECOLOGICAL CONSERVATION	18
5.7	WASTE MANAGEMENT	18
5.8	CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION	19
5.9	SUSTAINABILITY BENCHMARKING	19
6	GREEN STAR DESIGN & AS BUILT (CAPA & PCYC ONLY)	20
6.1	OVERVIEW	20
6.2	THE GREEN STAR RATING SCALE	20
6.3	GREEN STAR TARGETED CREDITS	21



7	APPENDIX A – EFSG SCHEDULE	22
8	APPENDIX B – GREEN STAR SCORE CARD (CAPA)	23
9	APPENDIX C – GREEN STAR SCORE CARD (PCYC TBC)	24



# **1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

JHA Consulting Engineers has been commissioned by School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) on behalf of the Department of Education (DOE) to prepare Sustainability Development Plan to accompany a State Significant Development Application (SSDA) to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) for proposed upgrades to Hastings Secondary College (Port Macquarie Campus), previously known as Port Macquarie High School.

Hastings Secondary College consists of two campuses, being Westport and Port Macquarie. This report has been prepared for proposed works at the Port Macquarie Campus, which consists of two properties, the main campus and the Ag Plot.

The works subject to this proposal are to be carried out on the main Port Macquarie campus which is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie (the site). The site has a secondary street frontage to Burrawan Street and adjoins Oxley Oval along the eastern boundary.

On 23 December 2020, the Secretary of the DPIE issued Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD Application No. 11920082. This report has been prepared in accordance with the SEARs requirements.



# 2 INTRODUCTION

# 2.1 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

- The upgrades will support high-quality educational outcomes to meet the needs of students within the local community and deliver innovative learning and teaching spaces as follows:
- Demolition works to accommodate new works;
- Upgrade to school entry;
- Construction of new two (2) storey Creative and Performing Arts (CAPA) building;
- Construction of new Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC);
- Partial refurbishment of Building L;
- Refurbishment and alteration to Building B;
- Removal of Building S and demountable buildings;
- New lift connections, covered outdoor learning area (COLA) and covered walkways;
- Associated earthworks, landscaping, stormwater works, service upgrades; and
- Tree removal/ tree safety works.

No change to current staff or student numbers is proposed.



# 2.2 SITE LOCATION

The site is located approximately 1.2km south east of the Port Macquarie town centre, with access from Oxley Highway (Gordon Street) via Owen Street to the centre, William Street via Owen Street to the north and Burrawan Street via Owen Street to the south. A maintenance access road exists to the east of the site along Burrawan Street.

The site is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie and is legally known as Lot 111 in DP 1270315. The Port Macquarie Campus site is located within a coastal setting (east), with residential (single two storey and residential flat buildings) located to the west and south and Port Macquarie Bowling Club to the north. The surrounding street network provides on-street parking. Maintenance vehicular access is located off Burrawan Street.

No Natural watercourses are mapped as traversing the site. Scattered vegetation is located throughout the site, with a small area of vegetation concentrated towards the pedestrian access area.

The Port Macquarie Campus site is gently sloping downwards in three general 'platforms' towards the north, with distinct views out towards the ocean and the Hastings River. It also has a distinct view line to the row of Norfolk pine trees along the coastline. The siting of the campus provides many opportunities for ongoing cultural connection to Country. Current built form has an established language of two (2) story, face brick, low pitched metal roof buildings.



Figure 1 – Aerial photo of site



# 2.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (SD) PLAN FRAMEWORK

This project is required to comply with the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs). The initiatives outlined within this report illustrate a pathway to demonstrate compliance with these requirements. However the ESD strategy will evolve and adapt over time as the design develops, and as such the assessed ESD credentials of the project may change.

The SEARs requirement include the following in relation to ESD:

#### "18. Ecologically Sustainable Development Report

Report prepared to detail how the proposal addresses the ESD principles under the EP&A Regulations and identifies the ESD initiatives incorporated into the proposed development.

The report must identify:

- How ESD principles (clause 7(4) of Schedule 2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000) would be incorporated in the design and ongoing operation phases of the development.
- Proposed measures to minimise consumption of resources, water (including water sensitive urban design) and energy.
- How the future development would be designed to consider and reflect national best practice sustainable building principles to improve environmental performance and reduce ecological impact. This should be based on materiality assessment and include waste reduction design measures, future proofing, use of sustainable and low carbon materials, energy and water efficient design (including water sensitive urban design) and technology and use of renewable energy).
- How environmental design will be achieved in accordance with the GANSW Environmental Design in Schools Manual (GANSW, 2018).

The report must provide:

- An assessment against an accredited ESD rating system or an equivalent program of ESD performance. This should include a minimum rating scheme target level.
- A statement regarding how the design of the development is responsive to the NARCliN projected impacts of climate change.
- An integrated Water Management Plan detailing any proposed alternative water supplies, proposed end uses of potable and non-potable water, and water sensitive urban design
- The following policy/policies and/ or guideline/ guidelines must be addressed in this deliverable:
- NSW and ACT Government Regional Climate Modelling (NARCliM) climate change projections.
- Plans and diagrams must include key dimensions, RLs, scale bar and north point."

The project will be targeting the following sustainability ratings, illustrating commitment to economic, social and environmental sustainability, alongside improved student/staff wellbeing and comfort:

- National Construction Code (NCC) Section J Energy Efficiency Targets (i.e.: exceeding targets); and
- Achieve a certified 4 Star Green Star Design & As Built V1.3 rating

In addition, the project has included the design principles of the Educational Facilities Standards and Guidelines (EFSG) which is further detailed in Section 5 of this report. The EFSG is a suite of information to aid in the planning, design and use of NSW Department of Education school facilities.

The items listed above of the SEARS requirements are addressed in sections 3, 4, 5 & 6 and appendixes of this report respectively.



# 3 RESPONSE TO SECRETARY'S ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS (SEARS)

The principles of Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements as defined in clause 7(4) of Schedule 2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 have been incorporated into the design and on-going operation phases of the development as follows:

# 3.1 THE PRECAUTIONARY PRINCIPLE

Namely, that if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation. In the application of the precautionary principle, public and private decisions should be guided by:

- (i) Careful evaluation to avoid, wherever practicable, serious or irreversible damage to the environment, and;
- (ii) An assessment of the risk-weighted consequences of various options.

# **PROJECT RESPONSE:**

This development is being designed in accordance with a wide range of ESD goals that pertain to the design, construction and operational stages. The development team will ensure that the building minimises the impact on the environment in the areas of energy, water and materials. The design will incorporate high performance glazing and shading strategy, together with energy efficient appliances, water efficient fixtures and water conservation. In conjunction with the use of renewable energy which will together contributes to significant strides toward minimising climate change impacts.

In addition to the above a Risk Management Plan (RMP) will be undertaken to include the assessment of natural and urban hazards (e.g. flood, storm, heatwaves, bush fires, extreme storm and other weather events). Increasing resilience to natural hazards must be considered in the business case development so that associated costs are budgeted. (EFSG, DG02.08) With considering the NSW and ACT Government Regional Climate Modelling (NARCliM) climate change projections, there will be no significant temperature change for the proposed site with comparing the temperature of 1990 – 2009 to 2020-2079.

# 3.2 INTER-GENERATIONAL EQUITY

Namely, that the present generation should ensure that the health, diversity and productivity of the environment are maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations.

# PROJECT RESPONSE:

This development will not cause any significant impact on the health, diversity and productivity of the environment and will provide a community benefit in the form of upgraded teaching, learning and working facilities. The project will contribute to a lively community environment and add architectural interest to the surrounding area.

Refer pto the Risk Management Plan for the details of climate risks identified for this project and the relative responses, actions and responsibilities for high and extreme risks identified. (EFSG, DG02.08)

# 3.3 CONSERVATION OF BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND ECOLOGICAL INTEGRITY

Namely, that conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration

# PROJECT RESPONSE:

An Assessment of the biodiversity values of the site, and the impact of the proposed development on these values has been carried out. The assessment finds that the proposed development will not impact significant, threatened or endangered flora and fauna.



# 3.4 IMPROVED VALUATION, PRICING AND INCENTIVE MECHANISMS

Namely, that environmental factors should be included in the valuation of assets and services, such as:

- (i) Polluter pays, that is, those who generate pollution and waste should bear the cost of containment, avoidance or abatement,
- (ii) The users of goods and services should pay prices based on the full life cycle of costs of providing goods and services, including the use of natural resources and assets and the ultimate disposal of any waste,
- (iii) Environmental goals, having been established, should be pursued in the most cost effective way, by establishing incentive structures, including market mechanisms that enable those best placed to maximise benefits or minimise costs to develop their own solutions and responses to environmental problems.

#### **PROJECT RESPONSE:**

The design of this development has employed lifecycle costing to determine the optimum strategy with regards to major items of plant, with decisions being made based on whole of life costs rather than capital expenditure only.

The Whole of Life cost considerations will be followed along with consideration of: long-term maintenance, access, quality, life-span, multi-service integration and interface, innovation, future improvement, value of money and sustainability, ESD & Green Star. (EFSG, DG01.03)

Waste management plan will be implemented to cover the construction and demolition waste and operational waste. (EFSG, DG02.07)

#### 3.5 OVERVIEW

Through the inclusion of the above and the sustainability initiatives outlined within this report the project clearly addresses the ESD Principles as defined in clause 7(4) of schedule 2 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. Further detail of the general sustainability initiatives are outlined in Section 4.



# **4** SUSTAINABLE DESIGN INITIATIVES

# 4.1 SUSTAINABILITY BENCHMARKING

In accordance with the NSW Resource Efficiency Policy all new facilities must be designed and built to exceed by 10% the reference building energy consumption as specified in National Construction Code (NCC) Section J deemed-to-satisfy provision.

The design team must include Ecologically Sustainable Development principles in new school buildings to a level that could achieve a 4 Star Green Star certified rating.

See also Section 5.9

# 4.2 ENVELOPE

Intelligent design and material selection ensure that thermal comfort is not entirely achieved by a mechanical means. Passive design initiatives such as performance glazing, shading and use of insulation will reduce demand on the mechanical air conditioning systems resulting in a reduction of energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions.

# 4.2.1 Building Envelope Performance

The building fabric will be designed to meet or exceed the NCC 2019 requirements for building envelope. Thermal breaks will be incorporated into walls and roofs where appropriate.

# 4.2.1.1 Building Fabric

The preliminary minimum performance requirements obtained under JV3 provision for the development (Class 9b) at the proposed location (Climate Zone 5) as per the NCC 2019 Section J - Energy Efficiency are as per Section J report.

This will necessitate the use of insulation in the walls, floor and roof. Insulation reduces heat flow and consequent heat loss in winter and heat gain in summer. This minimises the heating and cooling load demand on the air conditioning systems.

Light coloured roof material is recommended to be used to reflect more sunlight and reduce summer heat gain.

# 4.2.1.2 Glazing

It is recommended that windows will be high performance glazing systems. Glazing is the majority source of heat transfer between internal conditioned spaces to the outside, the specification of glazing could impact directly to the heat gain in summer and heat loss in winter. Performance glazing substantially reduces heat transmission. This particularly reduces heat loss in winter; therefore, internal heat gain from equipment, lighting and people are better contained. Also, performance glazing absorbs the infrared portion of sunlight and reduces the amount of heat transferred into the conditioned space. This will correspond in a reduction of both heating and cooling loads.

The building will comply with NCC Section J Energy Efficiency by means of Performance Solution JV3 as appropriate. A preliminary assessment is done and result as per Section J report.

# 4.3 SHADING AND DAYLIGHTING

The proposed CAPA have been designed to have roof covered walkway and shaded balconey to the North. This will avoid the unwanted heat gains from the northern sun.

The provision of south facing glazing allows for increased natural daylight into the visual arts room whilst minimising unwanted passive solar heat gain. The large portion of north windows are shaded by roof eaves and sunlight screens that will reduce the amount of summer solar radiation through windows.



The proposed PCYC have been designed to have enclosed courts on the western part of the building with eave covered highlight windows only. The proposed window on east and west are less than 30% of the façade area and majorly to the court, the windows to the habitable rooms are minimal. These will avoid unwanted heat gain from the north, east and west sun.

The proposed building has sufficient glazing to the south which allows for natural daylight whilst minimising unwanted passive solar heat gain.

The proposed design for Block B are for internal changes only, no proposed work to the external façade.

The proposed refurbishment of Block L has been designed to allow more solar accesses to the lower ground level and no façade changes to the other level.

The provision of less glazing allows for minimising unwanted passive solar heat gain from the east and west. The all of east windows are shaded by roof eaves that will reduce the amount of summer solar radiation through windows.

These passive design features allow for enriched daylighting and greater access to external views for occupants. Additional daylighting reduces the reliance on artificial light and benefits alertness, mood and productivity. External views provide a connection to nature and the school setting and also help to create an environment constructive learning.

# 4.4 NATURAL VENTILATION

Adequate natural air movement makes an important contribution in creating a comfortable indoor environment and reducing the need for mechanical ventilation by carrying accumulated heat out and replacing it with cooler external air. This is important during the summer months where heat build-up within spaces can be quickly removed with the availability of suitable breeze at the site.

The design team proposed to utilise natural ventilation and air circulation through ceiling fans and openable windows.

# 4.5 ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Each climate zone under the Building Code has different design and conditioning requirements to minimise energy use for heating and cooling. Good balance of heating and cooling reduction techniques are required to create an energy efficient development.

# 4.5.1 HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATION SYSTEMS

All habitable spaces of the proposed development are to be air conditioned. All rooms to be naturally ventilated. Mechanically assisted natural ventilation required to areas which do not comply with best design practices for natural ventilation.

All areas which are air conditioned will be heated with reverse cycle air conditioning and no gas or electric panel heaters will be used for the proposed development.

All bathroom, storage, and general exhaust to be naturally ventilated where possible, with mechanical ventilation required where necessary. Printing, storage, comms and cleaner room to be mechanically ventilated via in-line or roof mounted fans.

The air-conditioning and ventilation systems shall be designed to comply with, or exceed, the minimum requirements of NCC 2019 Section J5.

Ductwork and pipework systems will be designed to reduce system pressure losses to reduce fan and pump motor power. This includes the selection of equipment for reduced coil and vessel pressure drops and being generous with ductwork and pipework sizes to reduce friction losses.

These initiatives will provide significant savings in energy use.



# 4.5.2 LIGHTING

Lighting will be designed to comply with, or exceed the minimum requirements of NCC 2019 Section J6.

Fittings incorporating the latest lamp technologies will be installed to minimise energy use and provide efficient artificial lighting systems.

The proposed development shall be illuminated using LED fittings and be controlled via automatic control system.

Lighting in each learning area shall be provided with a daylight sensor to reduce light output or turn off lights when sufficient daylight is provided within the space. For large spaces the perimeter lighting shall be on a separate zone to make maximum use of daylight.

See also Section 5.3.1

# 4.5.3 CONTROLS

All new lighting and Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) installed will be controlled by time switch or motion sensor for energy conservation for:

- Workshop
- GLAs
- Office areas

A period bell alarm timer system shall be installed to control luminaires in appropriate rooms.

The automatic switching shall operate as per the EFSG requirements.

See also Section 5.3.2

#### 4.5.4 ELECTRICITY METERING

Electricity metering and sub-metering shall be specified in accordance with the Green Star requirement for the CAPA and PCYC buildings and EFSG to monitor and manage electricity consumption for Block B & L.

#### 4.5.5 PHOTOVOLTAICS

Collecting solar energy has been chosen as a key ESD strategy for the project, with an aspirational goal of reducing the building's energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions from a renewable source via the provision of a roof-mounted photovoltaic system.

See also Section 5.3.4

# 4.5.6 VERTICAL TRANSPORT

The use of lifts within the development will be discouraged by providing visually prominent staircases for all floors.

# 4.6 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ)

The quality of indoor air has a significant impact on our health and environment. Poor indoor air quality can resulting in adverse health effect such as allergy, asthma, etc.

The outdoor air ventilation rates shall be in accordance with AS 1668.2 for mechanically ventilated spaces. Mechanical ventilation systems shall be linked to  $CO_2$  sensors and designed to not exceed 1,500ppm for more than 20 consecutive minutes in each day.

Ventilation system shall be designed to minimise the entry of outdoor pollutants.



# 4.7 WATER CONSERVATION

The following initiatives are proposed to ensure that significant water savings be achieved.

# 4.7.1 Fittings and Fixtures

It is an EFSG requirement that all water fittings and fixtures such as showerheads, water tap outlets and toilet cisterns must have, or exceed, the following Australian Government's Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS) star ratings.

Water Fittings / fixtures	Minimum WELS Rating
Shower head rating	3.5 stars (>4.5 but <=6.0 l/min)
Toilets and urinals	4 stars
Washing machines	4.5 stars
Dishwashers	5 stars
Taps and flow controllers	5 stars

In addition:

- Flow restrictors can be used to minimise water usage and wastage for staff amenities.
- Taps with timed flow can be used to minimise water usage and wastage in student amenities.

See also Section 5.4.1

# 4.7.2 On-Site Alternative Water Supply

Rainwater tank will be installed on the site and the location will be shown on plan to reduce the demand on drinking water supplies, and will be connect to locally identified end use such as irrigation or toilet flushing system.

To manage the risk of contamination, tanks for drinking and non-drinking water use are to be designed and installed in accordance with HB 230 Rainwater Tank Design and Installation Handbook, Managing Urban Stormwater Harvesting and Reuse AS3500.

See also Section 5.4.2

# 4.7.3 METERING

Sub-metering shall be specified in accordance with the Green Star requirements for CAPA, PCYC and EFSG for Block B & L to mixed irrigation systems, laboratory buildings, amenities blocks, canteens and any other major water use on the site.

# 4.8 MATERIALS

# 4.8.1 LOW VOC / LOW FORMALDEHYDE MATERIALS

Adhesives, sealants, flooring and paint products will be selected to contain low or no Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) and all engineered wood products used in exposed or concealed applications are specified to contain low or no formaldehyde to avoid harmful emissions that can cause illness and discomfort for occupants.

See also 5.5.2

# 4.8.2 RECYCLED CONTENT

Loose furnishings within the building shall be selected based on their recycled content, end-of-life recyclability and product stewardship agreements. By selecting loose furnishings which comply with independent environmental



certification, for example *Eco specifier* or *Good Environmental Choice Australia*, the project will confidently reduce environmental impacts and waste from furnishings over the life of the building.

Steel and concrete will comply with Green Star requirements, pending feasibility.

- For steel frame buildings at least 60% of the fabricated structural steelwork shall be supplied by a steel fabricator/ contractor accredited to the Environmental Sustainability Charter of the Australian Steel institute (ASI).
- For concrete framed buildings at least 60% (by mass) of all reinforcing bar and mesh is produced using energy-reducing processes in its manufacture.

No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Sustainable timber shall be specified for at least 95% (by cost) of all timber products used on the project. This can be achieved by using products certified by a forest certification scheme and from a reused source.

## 4.9 WASTE

Waste collection and disposal plays an important role in the protection of the environment and the health of the population in the urban areas.

A waste management plan is prepared in accordance with the EFSG requirements so that to assess and monitor the waste management process during construction and demolition, as well as waste produced during occupation within the development.

The waste management plan has incorporate how to minimise the amount of waste generated, maximise the reuse, recycling and reprocessing construction waste materials and minimise the volume to materials disposed to landfill. See also Section 5.7

# 4.10 WATER SENSITIVE URBAN DESIGN

External area design will implement best practice of water sensitive urban design, including permeable paving and indigenous low water usage plants to increase stormwater retention, decrease total suspended solids and mitigate the urban heat island effect. The carbon sequestration of the plants will also contribute to the combating of climate change contributions.



# 5 EFSG SUSTAINABILITY TARGETS

## 5.1 **OVERVIEW**

The Educational Facilities Standards and Guidelines (EFSG) have been developed by the NSW Department of Education, to assist the management, planning, design, construction and maintenance of new and refurbished school facilities. The EFSG is to be treated as a reference guide that provides a starting point to allow for a consistent standard of delivery across various types of school developments.

The EFSG Design Guide considers a framework incorporating several aspects of design including extensive Ecologically Sustainable Development (DG02) requirements. The following categories are covered within the EFSG DG02 Design Guide:

- NSW Government Resource Efficiency Policy
- Energy Conservation
- Water conservation
- Sustainable Materials
- Ecological Conservation
- Waste Management
- Climate Change Adaptation
- Sustainability Benchmarking

The proceeding sections outline how the project addresses each of the requirements of the EFSG DG02 Design guideline.

## 5.2 NSW GOVERNMENT RESOURCE EFFICIENCY POLICY

The purpose of the *NSW Government Resource Efficiency Policy* is to reduce NSW government agency operating costs by implementing resource efficiency measures, and its implementation is mandatory for all NSW Government agencies, including the Department of Education. The proposed project is targeting a 4 star Green Star Design & As-Built certified rating for the CAPA and PCYC buildings and the EFSG sustainability initiatives will be addressed for Block B & L.

#### 5.3 ENERGY CONSERVATION

In accordance with the *NSW Government Resource Efficiency Policy* all new facilities must be designed and built so that energy consumption is predicted to be at least 10% lower than if built to minimum compliance with National Construction Code requirements. The energy consumption reduction must be achieved without including renewable energy generation in the calculation.

#### 5.3.1 LIGHTING

Lighting will be designed to comply with or exceed the minimum requirements of NCC 2019 Section J6.

Fittings incorporating the latest lamp technologies will be installed to minimise energy use and provide efficient artificial lighting systems.

The proposed development shall be illuminated using LED fittings and be controlled via automatic control system.

Lighting in each learning area shall be provided with a daylight sensor to reduce light output or turn off lights when sufficient daylight is provided within the space. For large spaces the perimeter lighting shall be on a separate zone to make maximum use of daylight.

See also Section 4.5.2



## 5.3.2 LIGHTING AND HVAC CONTROLS

All new lighting and HVAC systems installed in schools must have timed or sensor feedback functionality for energy conservation.

See also Section 4.5.3

#### 5.3.3 ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

In accordance with the *NSW Government Resource Efficiency Policy*, all new electrical equipment for the proposed project will be at least 0.5 stars above the market average star rating. In categories where no star ratings are available, equipment purchased should be recognised as high efficiency either by being ENERGY STAR® accredited, in a high efficiency band under Australian Standards or being above-average efficiency of Greenhouse and Energy Minimum Standards (GEMS) registered products.

#### 5.3.4 RENEWABLE ENERGY GENERATION

Collecting solar energy has been chosen as a key ESD strategy for the project, with an aspirational goal of reducing the building's energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions from a renewable source via the provision of a roof-mounted photovoltaic system.

See also Section 4.5.5

## 5.4 WATER CONSERVATION

#### 5.4.1 WATER EFFICIENT APPLIANCES

It is an EFSG requirement that all water fittings and fixtures such as showerheads, water tap outlets and toilet cisterns must have or exceed the following Australian Government's Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme (WELS) star ratings.

Water Fittings / Fixtures	Minimum WELS Rating
Shower head rating	3.5 stars (>4.5 but <=6.0 l/min)
Toilets and urinals	4 stars
Washing machines	4.5 stars
Dishwashers	5 stars
Taps and flow controllers	5 stars

In addition:

- Flow restrictors can be used to minimise water usage and wastage for staff amenities.
- Taps with timed flow can be used to minimise water usage and wastage in student amenities.

See also Section 4.7.1

#### 5.4.2 ROOF WATER HARVESTING AND TANK STORAGE

Rainwater tanks will be installed on the site to reduce the demand on drinking water supplies, and will be connect to locally identified end use such as irrigation or toilet flushing system.

To manage the risk of contamination, tanks for drinking and non-drinking water use are to be designed and installed in accordance with HB 230 Rainwater Tank Design and Installation Handbook, Managing Urban Stormwater Harvesting and Reuse AS3500.

See also Section 4.7.2



#### 5.4.3 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Stormwater management will be designed and aim to minimise the transportation of toxicants to waterways and other offsite environments, and maintain the existing hydrological regimes.

Refer to relevant local regulations for Stormwater pollution reduction targets.

Refer to DG95 Stormwater for further requirements on system design.

## 5.5 SUSTAINABLE MATERIALS

#### 5.5.1 TIMBER

No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used for the proposed development. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified.

#### 5.5.2 LOW VOC

Adhesives, sealants, flooring and paint products will be selected to contain low or no Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) and all engineered wood products used in exposed or concealed applications are specified to contain low or no formaldehyde to avoid harmful emissions that can cause illness and discomfort for occupants.

See also Section 4.8.1

#### 5.5.3 PESTICIDES

It is proposed that no chemical pesticides and termiticide are to be used on site and this will be included in project Environmental Management Plan.

#### 5.6 ECOLOGICAL CONSERVATION

This development is proposed on a previously developed school site.

An assessment of the biodiversity values of the site, and the impact of the purposed development on these values has been carried out. The assessment finds that the proposed development will not impact significant, threatened or endangered flora and fauna.

See also Section 3.3

#### 5.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste collection and disposal plays an important role in the protection of the environment and the health of the population in urban areas.

A waste management plan is prepared in accordance with the EFSG requirements so that to assess and monitor the waste management process during construction and demolition, as well as waste produced during occupation within the development.

The waste management plan has incorporate how to minimise the amount of waste generated, maximise the reuse, recycling and reprocessing construction waste materials and minimise the volume to materials disposed to landfill. See also Section 4.9



# 5.8 CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION

This development will not cause any significant impact on the health, diversity and productivity of the environment and will provide a community benefit in the form of upgraded teaching, learning and working facilities. The project will contribute to a lively community environment and add architectural interest to the surrounding area.

Refer project RMP for the details of climate risks identified for this project and the relative responses, actions and responsibilities for high and extreme risks identified. (EFSG, DG02.08)

See also Section 3.2

#### 5.9 SUSTAINABILITY BENCHMARKING

In accordance with the *NSW Resource Efficiency Policy* all new facilities must be designed and built to exceed by 10% the reference building energy consumption as specified in National Construction Code (NCC) Section J deemed-tosatisfy provision.

The design team must include Ecologically Sustainable Development principles in new school buildings to a level that could achieve a 4 Star Green Star certified rating.

See also Section 4.1



# 6 GREEN STAR DESIGN & AS BUILT (CAPA & PCYC BUILDIGNS ONLY)

Proposed development is targeting a formal certification of 4 Star Green Star rating for the new buildings only.

#### 6.1 OVERVIEW

The Green star rating system is a comprehensive tool for assessing environmental performance of Australian buildings.

The Green Star framework incorporates ESD principles which are comprised of nine categories. Points are awarded across each category for credits that are incorporated into the project. The Design and As-built documentation is then verified through two rounds of independent assessments by the Green Building Council of Australia (GBCA). This section outlines Hastings Secondary College Port Macquarie Campus CAPA & PCYC building's strategy for achieving the principles of a formal certification 4 Star rating under the Green Star Design and As Built tool version 1.3.

#### 6.2 THE GREEN STAR RATING SCALE

The Green Star rating is determined by comparing the percentage of available points achieved out for the total available points. The rating scale shown below details the percentage thresholds for the star ratings awarded.

% of available points	Rating	Outcome
Less than 10	Zero Star	Assessed
10 – 19	One Star	Minimum Practice
20 – 29	Two Star	Average Practice
30 – 44	Three Star	Good Practice
45 – 59	Four Star	Australian Best Practice
60 – 74	Five Star	Australian Excellence
75+	Six Star	World Leadership

Credit points available for proposed project (Both CAPA & PCYC):

Category	Total Points Targeted CAPA	Total Points Targeted PCYC
Management	14	14
Indoor Environment Quality	17	17
Energy	22	22
Transport	9	10
Water	12	12
Materials	14	14
Land Use & Ecology	6	6
Emissions	5	5
Innovation	10	10
Not Applicable	1	1
Total	99 points + 10 innovation	100 points + 10 innovation



# 6.3 GREEN STAR TARGETED CREDITS

Category	Total Points Targeted CAPA	Total Points Targeted PCYC
Management	13	13
Indoor Environment Quality	11	11
Energy	4	4
Transport	3	3
Water	4	4
Materials	7	7
Land Use & Ecology	2	2
Emissions	4	4
Innovation	2	1
Total	50 points	49 points
Project Score	50.5	49



7 APPENDIX A – EFSG SCHEDULE



22 of 24

PROJECT:						
		Hastings Secondary College Port Macquarie Campus				
		Sustainability initiatives / requirements from the EFSG				
Theme	Indicator	This is an extract only from the relevant EFSG. For full requirements refer to https://efsg.det.nsw.edu.au/welcome	EFSG	EFSG type	Crossover with Green Star	Standard evidence to demonstrate compliance
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	Improvement over NCC All new facilities must be designed and built so that energy consumption is predicted to be at least 10% lower than if build to minimum compliance with National Construction Code requirements.The energy consumption reduction must be achieved without including renewable energy generation in the calculation.	DG02.03	Mandatory	DAB c15E.0 GHG Emissions Reduction - Conditional Requirement	<ol> <li>Energy modelling report / Predictive energy modelling and thermal comfort assessment. Report needs to show at least 10% improvement of building over minimum NCC requirements; and</li> <li>As-built evidence that model is an accurate representation of the building, e.g. drawings; and</li> <li>Specifications / calculations supporting modelling inputs, e.g. window energy rating scheme certificates, calculated R-values of walls, roofs, etc.</li> <li>As an alternative to 2 and 3 above, a Statement by energy modeller confirming that the model accurately represents the building.</li> </ol>
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	Energy conservation Design and construct all school buildings within the parameters specified in the: - NSW Public Works: Energy Manual for Buildings - Building Code of Australia (BCA) Section J for Energy Efficiency The NSW Public Energy Manual for Buildings provides an energy-saving strategy by identifying aspects of the building and services where reductions in operating and maintenance costs can be made through proper selection of: - Building fabric - Insulation materials - Shading and ventilation - Services and control t talso requires the formulation of an energy impact statement.	DG65.02	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	1) Section J report 2) Energy impact statement
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy	Daylighting - Designers must seek to maximise natural daylight in all learning and administration spaces to reduce energy usage through windows and skylights - Including daylight sensors in rooms to reduce light output or turn off light when sufficient daylight is provided within the space - When the space is large and perimeter lighting is adjacent to windows, perimeter lighting is on a separate zone to make maximum use of daylight	DG2.3.1 DG12	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	<ol> <li>Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and</li> <li>As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and</li> <li>Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)</li> </ol>
		Shading devices			DAB c15 GHG	
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	On exposed facades subject to direct sunlight, external window shading has been considered as part of the building design	DG2.3.1	Mandatory	Emissions Reduction	1. As built drawings
	EC1: Energy	Lighting energy conservation			DAB c15 GHG Emissions	
Energy & carbon	efficiency	Lighting system must have timed or sensor feedback functionality for energy conservation	DG2.3.2	Mandatory	Reduction	1. As built mechanical drawings / statement from head contractor
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy	Energy efficient lighting - LED lighting must be installed - The design of the lighting systems and the selection of fittings is to be undertaken based on a Whole of Life approach - System must support sustainable design principles including reducing energy consumption - Use light sources lamps and control gear with a long life Maximum illumination power densities Section J part 6 of the National Construction Code provides tables that define the maximum illumination power density that is acceptable in various locations. This, and all other elements of Section J part 6 should be applied appropriately.		Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	<ol> <li>As built electrical drawings</li> <li>Lighting drawings</li> <li>Lighting specifications / schedules</li> <li>Jighting modelling report showing compliant power densities</li> </ol>
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	The required communication protocol for the luminaires is DALI. The following systems for the control of luminaires fitted with DALI control gear are considered acceptable: - - Diginet Rapix suite of products. - Clipal C-bus suite of products. - Philips Dynalite suite of products - KNX based systems Systems must be designed to be as simple as possible. This simplicity must extend from the topography to ease of use. It is a specific requirement that programming of any control system must be relatively simple and not limited to costly specialit consultants. Allowances should be made in system design specifications for user group training of control systems and for the programming of the system as part of the commissioning and hand over process. All equipment and manuals necessary to operate and maintain the system must be provided to the school and Asset Management.	DG63.06.01	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction DAB c4 Building Information	1) Commissioning report 2) Confirmation from AMU that all relevant manuals have been handed over
	EC1: Energy	Constant light output / Daylighting -Constant Light Output (CLO) systems consisting of dimming luminaires and light level sensors are highly recommended as they are effective in maintaining the required illuminance values. CLO systems ensure that the lit environment remains compliant at the lowest possible Watts per square metre for the reasonable operating life of the luminaires. Maintained illuminance values required for design compliance will result in areas being over-lift for a large proportion of their operating liff without a CLO system. - Sensors can be fitted to each luminaire or by utiling sensors that control groups of luminaires. - Once in operation a CLO system delivers compliant light levels over the life of a system by reducing the light through dimming and ramping the levels up over the life of a system by reducing the light through dimming and ramping the levels up over the life of a system by reducing the light through dimming and ramping the levels up over the life of a system of the luminaire. - Davlight Harvesting can be delivered as a component of a CLO system and requires no additional hardware above and beyond that required for a CLO to perate. - Davlight tharvesting is recommended in areas where there is a rapid transition from natural day light to a dark environment, such as when entering a multi deck or underground car park from a street in full daylight, or in a classroom where daylight from	DG63.06.02		DAB c15 GHG Emissions	1) Lighting drawings
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy	windows is within the field of view. Switching strategy - Local switching should be provided where it is identified that the users can benefit from manual operation of the lighting and other lighting automation technology is considered cost prohibitive. The switching is should be clearly marked and robust. - Achieve energy efficient switching in Schools by: The use of multiple switching groups Automatic control of these groups to operate as follows: Controlled luminaires are to automatically turn-off nominally 3 minutes after the bell sounds. Turn-off is to be in two steps other than in small rooms, one step after 3 minutes and the second group 2 minutes later (5 min). If the lighting is required for the next period, occupants of that room can prevent the lights turning off by pressing the ON switch/es after the bell sounds. The furniaries in each room can be turned off at any time by pressing the OFF switch/es. The off sing is to be capable of transmission at the end of normal school hours or a to ther		Negotiable /	Reduction DAB c15 GHG Emissions	2) Lighting modelling report showing compliant power densities
Energy & carbon		selected times without the bells sounding, with the lighting turning off in two steps (other Energy efficient HVAC system HVAC system must have timed or sensor feedback functionality for energy conservation Systems shall be designed to minimise energy consumption. System design / equipment selection is to be based on whole of life cost analysis. Specifically air conditioning equipment should: - support sustainable design principles including reducing energy consumption; and - be easily accessible and serviceable – easy to maintain with minimal impact on school operations / activities when maintenance is being performed.	DG65.03.01 DG2.3.2	TBC	Reduction DAB c15 GHG	<ol> <li>Electrical &amp; lighting drawings showing switching groups and automatic controls</li> <li>As built mechanical drawings / statement from head contractor;</li> </ol>
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency		DG55	Mandatory		2. Whole of life cost analysis demonstrating systems were selected based on WOL performance.
Energy & Carbon	enciency	regulations for conditioned spaces	01010.09	wanuatory	Reduction	performance.

Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	Energy efficient appliances & equipment Electrical equipment must be at least 0.5 stars above the market average star rating or comply with high efficiency standards specified in the GREP	DG2.3.3	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	<ol> <li>Schedule of appliances and equipment with their star ratings or performance standards, signed by head contractor or architect. All appliances and equipment required in the GREP must be listed, incl air conditioning equipment, electric motors, transformers, etc.</li> </ol>
	EC1: Energy	Heat loss/gain Building/HVAC design must consider: - Climate/ micro-climate: This data must come from the current AIRAH handbook and where a specific area is not referenced in the handbook, the Bureau of Meteorology statistics must be utilised. - Orientation: exposure to sun(solar) and wind - Natural Ventilation and cross ventilation - Insulation, thermal capacity and time lag of building fabric. - Energy and Resources Cost: Initial and on-going, of heating and cooling. Reduced energy consumption provides future cost savings and a reduced carbon footprint. - Activities / Equipment that may produce excess heat. Energy modelling software must be used to determine heating and cooling loads as part of			DAB c15 GHG Emissions	1. Thermal modelling report 2. As built evidence demonstrating that model is an accurate representation of the building
Energy & carbon	efficiency	the Whole of Life analysis that must be undertaken. (i.e. Camel or Carrier). Passive design The need for active cooling and heating shall be minimised by employing passive / sustainable design principles. Windows: The size and proportions of windows need to be carefully considered in the design to provide maximum efficiency and a balance between the ESD factors such as; maximising daylight in rooms but avoiding unnecessary solar heat gain and thermal loss etc.	DG04.01	Mandatory	Reduction	3. Specifications/ calculations supporting modelling inputs
		Roofing: The colour selected will have an impact on the thermal performance. Light colours will reflect more of the sun's heat and darker colours absorb more of the sun's heat, which will be transferred into the roof structure. Unless prevented by glare issues to surrounding development, light colours must be selected to reduce the thermal load from solar heating and contribute to heat island effect mitigation. <u>Orientation</u> (as close to True North as possible). With appropriate shading, this will provide a balanced approach to reducing summer heat ingress and encouraging solar warmth during winter. <u>Appropriate glazing/ shading strategy</u> (related to orientation and local environment), Depending on the climate, windows would be minimised on southern, eastern & western				1. Thermal modelling report 2. As built evidence demonstrating measures implemented to reduce need for
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	elevations with external shading on western and eastern facades). <u>Use of thermal mass</u> (to stabilise internal temperatures). <u>Insulation</u> : maximise insulation in line with	DG55 DG06.02 DG27.12	Mandatory / Recommende d	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	active cooling / heating 3. Passive design report by Architect listing all passive design initiatives implemented
	EC1: Energy	Ventilation strategy A ventilation strategy must be developed to ensure that sufficient ventilation is provided to all spaces to meet the requirements of the BCA/NCC and associated standards. Specifically ventilation equipment must be designed from a whole-of-life perspective and: - Enable healthy learning environments with indoor air quality (IAQ) that supports learning and teaching (i.e. IAQ that is fit for purpose for schools) - Support sustainable design principles including reducing energy consumption - Be accessible and serviceable - easy to maintain with minimal Impact on school use when			DAB c15 GHG Emissions	1) Cooling system strategy including WOL analysis 2) Concept plans 3) Construction drawings 4) Trade-based specification
	efficiency EC1: Energy efficiency	maintenance is being performed     Natural ventilation     Natural ventilation     Si required to all classrooms for comfort in summer and to maintain a healthy indoor     environment.     Where cross ventilation may be restricted (i.e. where rooms are located on each side of a     corridor, at least one whole wall of operable windows plus ceiling fans are required, to     provide air movement.     Some windows need to be operable in driving rain and so must be protected with     appropriately designed weather hoods, eaves overhang or other method of protection.	DG57.01 DG05.01	Mandatory	Reduction DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	5) As built drawings As built drawings demonstrating windows have been installed as required.
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy	Mechanically assisted cross-ventilation In two storey blocks where cross flow ventilation is not possible to the lower floor, mechanically assisted cross-ventilation is to be provided to the lower floor learning spaces nominated in the EFSG. The ventilation system is to be sized to provide at least 7 air changes per hour. The system is to be thermostically controlled to activate when room temperature exceeds 2 deg C and is to run continuously until the room temperature drops below 27 deg C. Additionally the system is not to be activated unless the outdoor temperature is lower than the indoor temperature and is to be immediately de-activated as soon as the outdoor temperature exceeds indoor air temperature. Provide programmable seven-day time clock and 0-2 hrs adjustable after-hour timer to control each mechanically assisted exhaust ventilation system. Celling void ventilation Provide ventilation so as to remove hot air build-up in large enclosed roof spaces. Roof	DG57.18		DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	As built mechanical drawings and specifications Extracts from commissioning report
	EC1: Energy	mounted turbo ventilators are an approved method. - The size and number of ventilators to be included will depend upon the volume and use of the individual rooms and the local climatic conditions to provide suitable air changes and room cross ventilation. - Provide a minimum of two roof ventilators to each Secondary General Learning Space or a Primary Home Base unless otherwise directed, or other number recommended by the manufacturer for the size of the space (whichere is the greater).	DG05.02		DAB c15 GHG Emissions	As built mechanical drawings demonstrating ventilation has been installed as
Energy & carbon	efficiency	- Ventilator throat diameter to be no less than 400mm. Roof ventilator control Provide controls for the operation of the motorised dampers on the roof ventilators.	DG37	Mandatory	Reduction DAB c15 GHG	required.
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	Generally one switch is required for each space within the school where roof ventilators are installed	DG65.16	Mandatory	Emissions Reduction	Mechanical / electrical drawings showing controls
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	Wind powered roof ventilators School buildings can use wind powered roof ventilators with dampers to provide effective summer ventilation. Design to suit local ambient climatic conditions to ensure correct sizes, locations and numbers are provided for each particular application. Co-ordinate the locations of ventilators with the ceiling fans to achieve effective air movement. Fan assisted ventilators should also be considered on days of low wind Provide a wall mounted switch to open /close the damper. Ventilation in sanitary spaces	DG57.14	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	As built mechanical drawings showing location of roof ventilators if installed
Energy & carbon	EC1: Energy efficiency	Ventilation in sanitary spaces - Greater air circulation that that required by building regulations is required, with sufficient natural ventilation or mechanical ventilation, to disperse odours and /or humidity. - Cross ventilation is to be used where possible. - Provide mechanical ventilation to all Disabled Toilets. - Operate the system by time control equipment (time switches or run-on timers as appropriate).	DG05.04 DG57.16	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	As built mechanical drawings demonstrating ventilation has been installed as required.
	EC1: Energy efficiency	Permaintain in storage spaces - Permanent air ventilation openings are to be provided (without compromising security), to prevent concentration of odours.	DG05.05	Mandatory	DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	As built mechanical drawings demonstrating ventilation has been installed as required.
	EC1: Energy	Ventilation in permanent learning spaces and libraries Where feasible / practical: - Ceiling fans shall be installed where ceiling height is equal to or greater than 2,700mm. - Wall fans shall be installed where ceiling heights are less than 2,700mm	DG55		DAB c15 GHG Emissions Reduction	As built drawings demonstrating ceiling/wall fans have been installed as required.

		Indoor environment controls				
		- Both the thermal comfort and indoor air quality shall be controlled automatically within				
		specified parameters.				
		<ul> <li>Controls shall be simple and intuitive to use.</li> <li>A prominent green light shall highlight to occupants when conditions are suited to opening</li> </ul>				
		windows and doors to utilise natural ventilation.				
		<ul> <li>A prominent blue light shall highlight to occupants when the air conditioning is operating.</li> <li>The lights shall be clearly labelled with trafolyte labels as follows:</li> </ul>				
		+ Green light – "External conditions are suited to opening windows and doors"				
		+ Blue light – "Air conditioning is operating. Windows and doors should be closed" - Temperature and CO2 sensors are to be installed within the space and be readily				
		accessible for maintenance.				
		<ul> <li>Sensors must be located so as to accurately record the actual room temperature and indoor air quality (CO2).</li> </ul>				
		- Controls shall be designed to minimise energy consumption - e.g.: by minimising over				
		cooling and heating and automatically switching off when the space is unoccupied. - Controls shall be designed so that the system/s will shut down automatically if a room is				
		unoccupied for greater than 10 minutes (except in specific cases such as designated				
		computer rooms). - Controls shall be properly labelled and suitably located in the space (preferably near the				
		light switch) and incorporate:				
	EC1: Energy	+ a key operated auto / manual / off switch; and + a push on / push off adjustable hour run timer. The run timer shall be adjustable from 1			DAB c15 GHG Emissions	<ol> <li>As built evidence demonstrating controls have been installed as required.</li> <li>Commissioning report / statement by head contractor confirming controls have</li> </ol>
Energy & carbon		to 4 hours and initially be set at 2 hours	DG55	Mandatory	Reduction	been set as required
		All systems and equipment that is installed within a school is to be provided with suitable				
		access to ensure that this equipment is safely and efficiently maintainable. In order to ensure that maintenance is available, on the completion of all buildings,				
		drawings are to be provided showing the completed (As Built) building including all				
		equipment and equipment access arrangements. Communication services				
		DoE requires a 4 hour on-site training session for up to four persons on the use of the SCS.				
		Training is to be accompanied by appropriate documentation and a video that demonstrates operation of the system and its components, including patching, cable				
		management for voice, video and data of the SCS installed on site. Include explanation of				
		detailed drawings left on site. The video / CD ROM may be generated from the on-site training for future use by DoE school staff.				
		The Project Manager will, in consultation with the School Principal, nominate the timing of				
		this session together with the number of attendees. Manuals are to be handed to the school during the training session. Include in copies of all				
		cabling test reports and the (minimum) 20-year warranty certificate the manual.				
		As built documentation and manufacturers warranty and test results are required Building user's guide				1) As built drawings including all equipment access arrangements for maintenance
		Produce a Building User's Guide to enable the client to understand the building systems and				2) Training records
	EC1: Energy	operate systems to maximise efficiency. This must: - Clearly and concisely describe the operation of building and its services	DG16.10 DG64.10		DAB c4 Building	<ol> <li>Operation manuals</li> <li>Manufacturers warranties and cabling test reports</li> </ol>
Energy & carbon	efficiency	- Detail a reasonable maintenance program	DG65.02	Mandatory	Information	5) Building user's guide
		Renewable energy			Emissions Reduction;	
	EC2: 5 con = 1.0	A grid connected solar PV system must be installed in line with DG66 requirements Where feasible, PV systems shall be installed to offset as much of the electricity consumed	DG2.3.4		DAB c16 Peak Electricity	1) As installed drawings of PV system
Energy & carbon	2 emissions	by the school as is practicable	DG2.3.4 DG55	Mandatory	Demand	As installed drawings of PV system     2) Energy modelling report showing renewable energy generation
		Energy storage Battery used as energy storage of grid or solar energy may be used for grid forming, grid				
		support, peak-demand management and load shifting, and self-consumption of renewable				
		electricity. Energy storage is substantiated when: - there is historical evidence of grid outages and a need for backup power;				
		- there are critical loads which require an uninterruptible power supply or backup power				
		supply; - It is economical for energy storage systems to supplement or replace an existing backup			DAB c15 GHG	
		generator (financial assessment required);			Emissions	
		<ul> <li>the DNSP requires that the energy storage be implemented;</li> <li>The financial benefit of the system outweighs the cost of the system. This can be</li> </ul>			Reduction; DAB c16 Peak	
	EC2: Scope 1 &	demonstrated by calculating and showing that the Levelised Cost of Electricity (LCOE) from a battery energy system with a certain operation regime is less than the retail tariff rate			Electricity Demand	
Energy & carbon	2 emissions	experienced at the site, or by showing that the BESS can reduce energy cost at the site and	DG66.8.3	Mandatory	Reduction	1) As installed drawings of battery storage system
		Heaters Electric heating must be preferred over gas heating. Where gas heating is considered, it				
		must be approved by SINSW Sustainability				
		Heating equipment must be designed from a whole-of life perspective and:				
		- Support sustainable design principles including reducing energy consumption and carbon				
	EC2: Scope 1 &	emissions - Be accessible and serviceable - easy to maintain with minimal impact on school use when			DAB c15 GHG Emissions	<ol> <li>If reverse cycle air conditioning is installed, confirmation that gas heaters are not installed, OR</li> </ol>
Energy & carbon	2 emissions	maintenance is being performed	DG56	Mandatory	Reduction	2) Evidence that the gas heaters installed are energy efficient
		Water heaters - Hot water and tempered water generation for schools must be carefully considered to				
		ensure that a Whole of Life assessment is undertaken to minimise life cycle costs and carbon emissions			DAB c15 GHG	
	EC2: Scope 1 &	- Environmentally friendly options such as solar heating (if vandal resistant) and heat			Emissions	1. WOL cost assessment for hot water systems
Energy & carbon	2 emissions	pumps are preferred energy sources to minimise energy consumption.	DG53.09	Mandatory	Reduction	2. Hydraulic drawings/schematics showing installed DHW systems
	EC3: Scope 3				DAB c17 Sustainable	
Energy & carbon	emissions	Transport plan	N/A	N/A	Transport	
	EC3: Scope 3	Bicycle storage			DAB c17 Sustainable	
Energy & carbon	emissions	Provide 1 space for every 20 students to AS2890.3 standard	SG552 4.36	ТВС	Transport	
		Potable water conservation				
		WATER CONSERVATION STRATEGIES must be implemented on school sites, including: Manual Flush Urinal Systems: New and replacement urinals must use manual in lieu of				
		automatic flushing mechanisms. A microwave-activated urinal flushing system may be used				
		as an alternative. Water Conserving Taps: Use metal flow control valves and /or push down taps with pre set				
		flow limits. All new water-using appliances must be at least 0.5 stars above the average				
		Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards (WELS) star rating by product type, except toilets and urinals, which must be purchased at the average WELS star rating. Refer to DG53.02				
		for specific rating requirements.				
	W1: Water use				DAB c18 Potable	
Water	efficiency	flushing	DG53	Mandatory	Water	required
		Fixture efficiency All products must be rated to AS 6400 to the following minimum WELS ratings:				
		- Tapware to 5 star flow rating requirements				
		<ul> <li>Showers to have 3 star flow rating requirements</li> <li>Water Closet Pans to 4 star flow rating requirements</li> </ul>				
		- Flow restrictors can be used to minimise water usage and wastage for staff amenities				
		<ul> <li>Taps with timed flow can be used to minimise water usage and wastage in student amenities.</li> </ul>				
		In any case, all new water-using appliances must be at least 0.5 stars above the average			DAB c18B.1	
	W(1, ) */	WELS star rating by product type, except toilets and urinals, which must be purchased at	DGE2 62		Potable Water -	1. Schedules of materials, fixtures, fittings and equipment with WELS/WaterMark
		the average WELS star rating. Where WELS rating is not available, use the alternative WaterMark rating scheme.	DG53.02 DG2.4.1	Mandatory	Sanitary Fixture Efficiency	ratings, demonstrating compliance and identifying those with flow restrictors and timed flow.
Water	efficiency	Waterwark racing scheme.				

		Hydraulic services Hydraulic services should:				
		- Support sustainable design principles including reducing water consumption and waste				
		production. - Appropriately treat any trade waste to ensure minimal environmental impact				
		- Be accessible and serviceable - easy to maintain with minimal impact on school use when				
	W1: Water use	maintenance is being performed - Use products with a long life span – many hydraulic services are concealed so durability is			DAB c18 Potable	<ol> <li>Hydraulic report showing sustainability initiatives implemented to reduce potable water consumption</li> </ol>
Water	efficiency	essential	DG51.01	Mandatory	Water	2) As built drawings showing trade waste arrestors
		Water sub-metering In addition to the main water meter for the site provide sub meters for the following:				
		- Mixed irrigation systems				
		- Laboratory buildings - Amenities blocks				
	W1: Water use	- Canteens				
Water	efficiency	- Any other major water use on the site	DG53.04	Mandatory		1) As built hydraulic drawings
		Rainwater collection				
		It is DoE policy to include roof water harvesting and tank storage in new schools and to				
	W2 – Proportion of	encourage it where practical in existing schools, to reduce the demand on drinking water supplies.	DG53.14			
	potable vs non-	Tank water can connect to drip irrigation systems for adjacent landscape/gardens with the	DG2.4.2		DAB c18B.2	
Water	potable water	major preference being for gravity fed supply to minimise ongoing maintenance.	DG53.01	Mandatory	Rainwater Reuse	1) As built hydraulic drawings showing tank connection to end uses and capacity
	W2 -	Fire system water reuse				
	Proportion of potable vs non-	Where schools are required to install a sprinkler system for fire safety, it is recommended to install a closed loop system must be installed to capture and reuse fire systems testing			DAB c18B.5 Fire System Test	
Water	potable water	and maintenance water, or by useing an alternative non-potable water source.	DG2.4.2	Optional	Water	Fire engineering report
	W2 -	Ground water				
	Proportion of	Where ground water is available for use for irrigation purposes in drought affected				
Water	potable vs non- potable water	locations, enquiries must be undertaken with the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment to determine the suitability of a ground water system.	DG53.03	Mandatory	DAB c18 Potable Water	1. Relevant due diligence report / investigation
	W3 – Responsible	Stormwater management Must aim to minimise the transportation of toxicants to waterways and other offsite				Stormwater modelling report showing stormwater pollution and flows.
	water	environments, and maintain the existing hydrological regimes. Due diligence for flooding			DAB c26	Civil / Hydraulic drawings showing management measures.
Water	discharge W3 –	must be done early to inform building and landscaping design Trade waste	DG2.4.3	Mandatory	Stormwater	Water sensitive urban design report (if WSUD was use4)
	Responsible	Arrestors for acid, grease, plaster and clay of adequate capacity must be installed to treat				
Water	water discharge	wastewater from science laboratories, kitchens, art rooms and canteens as required in DG52.	DG52	Mandatory	Not covered in Green Star	<ol> <li>As built drawings showing trade waste arrestors or</li> <li>Letter by Hydraulic Engineer confirming arrestor have been installed as required</li> </ol>
	WM1:					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Waste &	Materials selection and	Life cycle assessment (environmental) Environmental impacts of products and materials has been assessed and inform material		Recommende	DAB c19A - Life	
materials	use	selection	DG01.03	d		Life cycle assessment report
		Total cost of ownership (TCO) assessment / Analysis of direct and indirect costs and				
		benefits / Life cycle costing analysis				
		When calculating the whole of life cost for the different materials / building elements or				
		systems, the following must be considered: - the total initial capital cost of the system/s – including design, project management,				
		builder and building services works in connections etc.				
		<ul> <li>resources (energy and where applicable water) consumption.</li> <li>Maintenance.</li> </ul>	DG01			
		- the replacement of component parts.	All design			
		- disposal costs	guides for selection of			
	WM1:	<ul> <li>- ecological sustainable options</li> <li>- durability</li> </ul>	materials			
	Materials	- durability - vandalism	materials and			
Waste & materials	Materials selection and	- durability - vandalism - safety	materials and building	Recommende	GSC c20 - Return	life cycle costing report for relevant system
Waste & materials	Materials	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials	materials and	Recommende d		Life cycle costing report for relevant system
	Materials selection and	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following:	materials and building	Recommende d		Life cycle costing report for relevant system
	Materials selection and	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials	materials and building	Recommende d		Life cycle costing report for relevant system
	Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor	materials and building	Recommende d		
	Materials selection and	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)	materials and building	Recommende d		Life cycle costing report for relevant system Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3)
materials Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality, Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources. - Have low embodied energy and water. - Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of	materials and building systems	d	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products
materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances ( e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water.	materials and building	Recommende d Optional	on Investment	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3)
materials Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental ampacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless	materials and building systems	d	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products
materials Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1:	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is	materials and building systems	d	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products
materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timber - No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is ISC, AFS or FFC certified	materials and building systems DG02.05	d	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities
materials Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1:	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is	materials and building systems DG02.05	d Optional	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products
materials Waste & materials Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: WM1: WW1:	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers. No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.	materials and building systems DG02.05	d Optional	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody
materials Waste & materials Waste & Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timber Nor alinforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01	d Optional Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials wWM1: Materials	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timber - Nor ainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01	d Optional	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody
materials Waste & materials Waste & Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life Nor ainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PETC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01	d Optional Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody
materials Waste & materials Waste & Waste &	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timber - Nor ainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01	d Optional Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful ife. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time CVINTURE - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection On tave breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers - No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time currence - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection On on use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials -	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful ife. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time CVINTURE - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection On tave breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their tife cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VDC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Are use wembodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timber No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is ISC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time conforce - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Do no use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful iffe. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Confurcter - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection On on use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	<ul> <li>-durability</li> <li>-arability</li> <li>-vandalism</li> <li>-safety</li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following:</li> <li>- Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)</li> <li>- Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.</li> <li>- Have low embodied energy and water.</li> <li>- Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life.</li> <li>- No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forest shat is FSC, AFS or PETC certified</li> <li>- All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.</li> <li>Built for disassembly</li> <li>Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction</li> <li>- Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection.</li> <li>- Do no tuse breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.</li> <li>- Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.</li> </ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful iffe. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction and and the piperoduct that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content. Cperational waste A waste storage area must be included in all new school sites. The provision of space must include source separation including bin stations and appropriate signage of waste and receptacies for multiple waste streams, including: - Organics	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful file. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conforce - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Do no tuse breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Derational waste A waste storage area must be included in all new school sites. The provision of space must include source separation including bin stations and appropriate signage of waste and receptacles for Moord	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to Do 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is ISC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time current - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Py ash is a manufacturing hisproduct that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Cperational waste A wast storage area must be included in all new school sites. The provision of space must include source separation including bin stations and appropriate signage of waste and receptacies for multiple waste streams, including: - Organics - Organics - Container deposit scheme	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction which considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time CVINCURE - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Oo not use brecoid or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Cperational waste - Container separation including bin stations and appropriate signage of waste and receptacles for multiple waste streams, including: - Organics - Container deposit scheme - Soft plastic - Gement waste	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	<ul> <li>-durability</li> <li>-arability</li> <li>-vandalism</li> <li>-safety</li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following:</li> <li>- Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)</li> <li>- Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.</li> <li>- Have low embodied energy and water.</li> <li>- Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life.</li> <li>- No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustianably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEC certified</li> <li>- All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.</li> <li>Built for disassembly</li> <li>Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction.</li> <li>- Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection.</li> <li>- Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.</li> <li>- Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.</li> <li>Operational waste</li> <li>A waste storage area must be included in all new school sites. The provision of space must includes containers.</li> <li>- Pagnicis</li> <li>- Corningied containers</li> <li>- Pagnicis</li> <li>- Corningied containers</li> <li>- Pagnicis</li> <li>-</li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction which considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time CVINCURE - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Oo not use brecoid or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Cperational waste - Container separation including bin stations and appropriate signage of waste and receptacles for multiple waste streams, including: - Organics - Container deposit scheme - Soft plastic - Gement waste	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	<ul> <li>-durability</li> <li>-arability</li> <li>-vandalism</li> <li>-safety</li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following:</li> <li>- Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)</li> <li>- Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.</li> <li>- Have low embodied energy and water.</li> <li>- Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life.</li> <li>- No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustianably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEC certified</li> <li>- All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.</li> <li>Built for disassembly</li> <li>Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction.</li> <li>- Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection.</li> <li>- Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.</li> <li>- Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.</li> <li>Operational waste</li> <li>A waste storage area must be included in all new school sites. The provision of space must includes containers.</li> <li>- Pagnicis</li> <li>- Corningied containers</li> <li>- Pagnicis</li> <li>- Corningied containers</li> <li>- Pagnicis</li> <li>-</li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to Do 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is ISC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time contineer with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time contineer with considerations of product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Coperational waste - Container deposit scheme - Soft plastic - Comming de containers - Rape R acroboard - Container deposit scheme - Soft plastic - General waste Designers must refer to A 54123.7 Mobile waste containers - Colours, markings, and designation requirements for further guidance on bin colour, waste stream and waste type.	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG21.02	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental inpacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conforce - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Cognation waste - Container s - Paper & cardiboard - Containers - Colours, markings, and designation requirements for further guidance on bin colour, wast etream and waste type. Safe methods for vehicle access and the transfer of waste must also be considered. For new and refurbished schools, an operational waste management plan (OWMP) must be developed to	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG21.02	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to Do 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances ( e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is ESC, AFS or FEC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time contineer with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time contineer the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time contineer the use of oulerite in concrete mixes Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection On to use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content Organics - Comingle containers - Paper & cardoard - Container deposit scheme - Soft plastic - General waste Designers must refer to A \$4123.7 Mobile waste con	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG21.02	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c19B.1	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	- durability - vandalism - safety The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s. Sustainable materials Construction materials must be selected based on the following: - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental inpacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3) - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources Have low embodied energy and water Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life. Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEFC certified - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level. Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conforce - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.  Cognation waste - Container s - Paper & cardiboard - Containers - Colours, markings, and designation requirements for further guidance on bin colour, wast etream and waste type. Safe methods for vehicle access and the transfer of waste must also be considered. For new and refurbished schools, an operational waste management plan (OWMP) must be developed to	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG21.02	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use	<ul> <li>durability <ul> <li>adrety</li> <li>arafety</li> </ul> </li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following: <ul> <li>Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)</li> <li>Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.</li> <li>Have low embodied energy and water.</li> <li>Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sustainable timbers</li> <li>And rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PETC certified</li> <li>All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.</li> </ul> Built for disassembly Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction the considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction Los materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection. <ul> <li>Ob on to use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.</li> <li>Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.</li> </ul> Operational waste A cardboard <ul> <li>Conningie containers</li> <li>Paper &amp; cardboard</li> <li>Container deposit scheme</li> <li>Soft plastic</li> <li>General waste</li> <li>General waste</li> <li>General waste</li> <li>General waste</li> <li< td=""><td>materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07 DG02.07</td><td>d Optional Mandatory Mandatory</td><td>on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1 DAB c198.1</td><td>Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan</td></li<></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1 DAB c198.1	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource WM2 – WM2 – Resource WM2 – WM2 – WM2 – WM2 – WM2 – WM2 – WM2 – WM2 – W	<ul> <li>-durability</li> <li>-vandalism</li> <li>-safety</li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following:</li> <li>- Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)</li> <li>- Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.</li> <li>- Have low embodied energy and water.</li> <li>- Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life.</li> <li>- No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PETC certified</li> <li>- All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.</li> <li>Built for disassembly</li> <li>Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction</li> <li>- Due to use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.</li> <li>- Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.</li> <li>Operational waste</li> <li>A waste storage area must be included in all new school sites. The provision of space must include source separation including bin stations and appropriate signage of waste and receptacles for multiple waste streams, including:</li> <li>- Organics</li> <li>- Organics</li> <li>- Organics</li> <li>- Organics</li> <li>- Organics</li> <li>- Organics</li> <li>- Organics</li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c19B.1 DAB c19B.1 DAB c19B.1	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan
materials Waste & Materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource efficient school operations with school operations with school operations WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM2 – Resource WM2 – Resource WM3 – Resource WM3 – Resourc	<ul> <li>-durability         -vandalism         -safety         The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.         Sustainable materials         Construction materials must be selected based on the following:         - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower         adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)         - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor         environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.         - Have low embodied energy and water.         - Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of         their useful iffe.         Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless         plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite         products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is         FSC, AFS or PEFC certified         - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to         the appropriate hazard level.         Built for disassembly         Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in         conjunction with considerations of rom and removal of accommodation over time         Colfarder         - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials         selection.         - Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.         - Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but         should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content. Organics         - Container deposit scheme         - Soft plastic         - General waste         - Container deposit scheme         - Soft plastic         - General waste         - Containers         - Paper &amp; cardboard</li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1 DAB c3 Operational Waste Not covered in	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan Operational waste reports showing diversion rates
materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM3 –	<ul> <li>durability         <ul> <li>adrety</li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following:</li> <li>A dequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)</li> <li>Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g. low VOC) to ensure effective indoor environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.</li> <li>Have low embodied energy and water.</li> <li>Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of their useful life.</li> <li>No rainforest timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is FSC, AFS or PEC certified</li> <li>All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to the appropriate hazard level.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Built for disassembly         <ul> <li>Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in conjunction with considerations for the addition and removal of accommodation over time Conjunction.</li> <li>Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials selection.</li> <li>O Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.</li> <li>Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Organics         <ul> <li>Organics</li> <li>Organics</li></ul></li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1 DAB c198.1 Not covered in Green Star DAB c22	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan
materials Waste & materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection selection with a selection with a selection selection with a selection with a selecti	<ul> <li>-durability         -vandalism         -safety         The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.         Sustainable materials         Construction materials must be selected based on the following:         - Adequately and economically perform their intended functions, and also have lower         adverse environmental impacts throughout their life cycle (refer to DG 3)         - Contain reduced or no hazardous substances (e.g., low VOC) to ensure effective indoor         environmental quality. Reduce the demand for rare or non-renewable resources.         - Have low embodied energy and water.         - Are made from or contain recycled materials or can be reused or recycled at the end of         their useful iffe.         Sustainable timbers, or timbers from high conservation forests, are to be used unless         plantation grown. Use only recycled timber, engineered and glued timber composite         products, or timber from plantations or from sustainably managed regrowth forests that is         FSC, AFS or PEFC certified         - All timber used is to be termite (white ant) resistant or treated to be termite resistant to         the appropriate hazard level.         Built for disassembly         Consider the use of building materials which are able to be disassembled for re-use, in         conjunction with considerations of rom and removal of accommodation over time         Colfarder         - Use materials complying with AS based on the Whole of Life approach to materials         selection.         - Do not use breccia or dolerite in concrete mixes.         - Fly ash is a manufacturing bi-product that can be used as a cement replacement but         should limited to a maximum of 20% by weight of cement content. Organics         - Container deposit scheme         - Soft plastic         - General waste         - Container deposit scheme         - Soft plastic         - General waste         - Containers         - Paper &amp; cardboard</li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1 DAB c198.1 DAB c20 Construction and DAB c22 Construction and	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan Operational waste reports showing diversion rates As built drawings or statement by relevant professional
materials Waste & Materials	Materials selection and use WM1: Materials selection and use WM2 – Resource efficient school operations WM3 –	<ul> <li>-durability         <ul> <li>-vandalism</li> <li>-safety</li> <li>The whole of life cost shall be calculated over the estimated life of the asset/s.</li> <li>Sustainable materials</li> <li>Construction materials must be selected based on the following:                 <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>	materials and building systems DG02.05 DG2.5.1 DG21.05.01 DG02.07 DG02.07	d Optional Mandatory Mandatory Mandatory Mandatory	on Investment DAB c21 Sustainable Products DAB c20.2 Responsible Building Materials - Timber DAB c198.1 DAB c198.1 Not covered in Green Star DAB c22	Environmental Product Declarations of products / materials used; Product certificates (like GECA, FSC, et3) Suppliers' declarations confirming recycled contents in products Bill of quantities 1. Evidence of chain of custody 2. Bill of quantities Structural specifications and drawings Structural specifications and drawings Structural Engineer's report showing %cement replacement Operational waste management plan Operational waste reports showing diversion rates

File         File <th< th=""><th>Operational Mandatory         Operational Visite         As built drawings showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist           Optional         SSC 214 2. Local Feed Production         Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden           Optional         SSC 214 2. Local Feed Production         Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden           Mandatory         CSC 224 Untegrated Water         1. Water cycle management study           Mandatory         Cycle         2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented Uestity           Mandatory         CGS C12 Culture, Heritage and Uestity         1) Relevant reports/nurveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for Curture development stages)           Negotable         Materials         1) Landscape design report           Negotable         Not covered in 1) Landscape design report           TEC         Not covered in 1) Landscape design report           TEC         Stat community gargement advites undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.           TEC         DAB 230 Community           DAB 230 Community         1) Landscape design report           TEC         DAB 230 Community           DAB 230 Community         1) Landscape design report           TEC         Banetitis</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	Operational Mandatory         Operational Visite         As built drawings showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist           Optional         SSC 214 2. Local Feed Production         Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden           Optional         SSC 214 2. Local Feed Production         Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden           Mandatory         CSC 224 Untegrated Water         1. Water cycle management study           Mandatory         Cycle         2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented Uestity           Mandatory         CGS C12 Culture, Heritage and Uestity         1) Relevant reports/nurveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for Curture development stages)           Negotable         Materials         1) Landscape design report           Negotable         Not covered in 1) Landscape design report           TEC         Not covered in 1) Landscape design report           TEC         Stat community gargement advites undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.           TEC         DAB 230 Community           DAB 230 Community         1) Landscape design report           TEC         DAB 230 Community           DAB 230 Community         1) Landscape design report           TEC         Banetitis							
And set of the binding set on the binding set of single set of	Operational Mandatory         Operational Visite         A- built drawing: showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist         Image: Comparison of the state storage area           Optional         SSC 214.2 Local Food Production         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist           Optional         SSC 214.2 Local Integrated Water         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Cycle         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Cycle         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Cycle         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Cycle         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Cycle         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Cycle         Image: Comparison of the state of community garden           Mandatory         Community diverses         Image: Community diverses           Mandatory         Community diverses         Image: Community diverses           Mandatory         Not covered in 1         1 Londscape design report           TEC         Not covered in 2) Londscape design report         2 Loss community diverses           TEC         Not covered in							
Mathematical sector         Sector Sector         Se	Operational Mandatory         Operational Visite         A-built drawings showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist							
Note is an experimental interaction of a section of a sectio	Operational Mandatory         Operational Visite         A-built drawings showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist							
Network         Network         Notes and second second sec	Operational Mandatory         Operational Visite         As built drawings showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist           Optional         65C c14 2 Local Food Production         Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden           Optional         65C c14 2 Local Integrated Water         I. Water cycle management study           Mandatory         Cycle         2. Visione that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented dentity           Mandatory         Cycle         2. Visione denotyring recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.           Negotiable         Materials         Indexape design report 2 Landscape design report           VEC         Not covered in 11 Landscape design report 2 Landscape design report 3 Land could be shared with the community benefits strategy bare been implemented in the project 3 Marc Gentro 1 Davis for Marc Marc Strategy 3 Land could be shared with the community benefits strategy 3 Land could be space and 3 Land could be space and 3 Landscape design report demonstrating how natural davight has been activate reports: relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.           Mandatory         DaA c12 Visual			- co-mingled recycling,				
Institution         Instance of the space of the sp	Mandatory         Waste         As-built drawings showing location of waste storage area           Mandatory         GSC c142 Local Food Production         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist           Optional         GSC c142 Local Food Production         Statement / Report by qualified ecologist           Mandatory         Cycle         J water cycle management study (Cycle         J. Cycle cycle cycle (Cycle         J. Cycle cycle cycle (Cyc						DAB c8	
Plane         Plane <th< td=""><td>Mandatory     Statement / Report by qualified ecologist       Optional     GSC 14.2 Local Food Production     Statement / Report by qualified ecologist       Mandatory     CSC 14.2 Local Integrated Water     I. Water crycle management study       Mandatory     Cycle     2. Vidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented detrity       Mandatory     Cycle     2. Vidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented detrity       Negotiable     RS 2.2 Contamination detrity     1. Relevant report/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for unter development stages) and detrity       Negotiable     Not covered in distribution     1) Landscape design report       TBC     Not covered in distribution     1) Landscape design report       TBC     One covered in distribution     1) Landscape design report       TBC     DA 2.30B     1) Sanc Sarty outling how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy.       TBC     DA 2.30B     1) Dor's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation       N/A     DA 2.30B     1) Dor's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation       N/A     DA 2.10 General Data Sarty Community A 2.0 built given on the ropice and langer out showing lineat sungight has been maximised in all habrable spaces; and 2.0 A built drawings and linear showing lineat sungight has been maximised in all habrable spaces; and 2.0 A built drawings       Mandatory     DA 2.10 General Data Sarty Community 2.0 Architect that drawings   <!--</td--><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0602.07</td><td>Mandatory</td><td></td><td>Asshuilt drawings showing location of waste storage area</td></td></th<>	Mandatory     Statement / Report by qualified ecologist       Optional     GSC 14.2 Local Food Production     Statement / Report by qualified ecologist       Mandatory     CSC 14.2 Local Integrated Water     I. Water crycle management study       Mandatory     Cycle     2. Vidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented detrity       Mandatory     Cycle     2. Vidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented detrity       Negotiable     RS 2.2 Contamination detrity     1. Relevant report/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for unter development stages) and detrity       Negotiable     Not covered in distribution     1) Landscape design report       TBC     Not covered in distribution     1) Landscape design report       TBC     One covered in distribution     1) Landscape design report       TBC     DA 2.30B     1) Sanc Sarty outling how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy.       TBC     DA 2.30B     1) Dor's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation       N/A     DA 2.30B     1) Dor's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation       N/A     DA 2.10 General Data Sarty Community A 2.0 built given on the ropice and langer out showing lineat sungight has been maximised in all habrable spaces; and 2.0 A built drawings and linear showing lineat sungight has been maximised in all habrable spaces; and 2.0 A built drawings       Mandatory     DA 2.10 General Data Sarty Community 2.0 Architect that drawings </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0602.07</td> <td>Mandatory</td> <td></td> <td>Asshuilt drawings showing location of waste storage area</td>				0602.07	Mandatory		Asshuilt drawings showing location of waste storage area
Pic-Order         Pic-Order         Pic-Order         Description of the latter pice of the solution of the latter pice of the latter conject of the latter pice of the la	Optional     GSC 14.2 Local Food Production     Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden       Mandatory     GSC 12.4 Integrated Water System     1. Water cycle management study       Mandatory     Cycle     2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented further development stages)       DAB 2.4.2     1.) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages)       Negotiable     Materials     1) Landscape design report       TBC     Not covered in green Star     1) Landscape design report       TBC     DAB 2.4.2 J. Landscape drawings     1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community. 2.1 A list of community engagement activities undersken to develop a community benefits strategy. 3. Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy takes been inglemented in the project.       TBC     DAB 6300     1) DeS's Reconciliation Action Plan teconciliation 1.2 Evidence of the project relations inplemented in the with RAP, etc.       N/A     DAB 1.2.0 Gine     2.1 Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been naximised in all haltable space; and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass speco)       Mandatory     DAB 1.2.0 Gine     1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been naximised in all haltable space; and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass speco)	materials	oi waste		0302.07	Wandatory	waste	Assount drawings showing location of waste storage area
Proc.         Proc. <th< td=""><td>Optional     GSC 14.2 Local Food Production     Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden       Mandatory     GSC 12.2 Lintegrated Water (ycle     1. Water cycle management study 2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented further development stages) and Hazardou 2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented further development stages)       Negotiable     A B2 4.2 DAB 2.4 DAB 2.4 DAB</td><td></td><td>P1 – Green</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Optional     GSC 14.2 Local Food Production     Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden       Mandatory     GSC 12.2 Lintegrated Water (ycle     1. Water cycle management study 2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented further development stages) and Hazardou 2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented further development stages)       Negotiable     A B2 4.2 DAB 2.4 DAB		P1 – Green					
Pictor         Pictor         Control field industry sport hards to developed of a developed of developed of a developed of a developed of de	Optional         Food Production         Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden           Mandatory         GSC c24 (integrated Water)         I. Water cycle management study           Mandatory         Cycle         2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented           GSC c12 Culture, Heritage and Identity         1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for truther development stages)           Negotiable         Materials         1) Lindscape design report           TBC         Green Star         2) Landscape design report           TBC         DAB 230B Community         1) Landscape design report           TBC         J. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.           DAB 230B Community         1) Joint user of lease greements where already in place           DAB 30D N/A         1) Joint user of lease greements where already in place           DAB 10 Joint user of lease greements where already in place         1) Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces, and 2. Daylight modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.           Mandatory         DAB 12.0 Giret         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.           Mandatory         DAB	Place	infrastructure		DG02.06	Mandatory		Statement / Report by qualified ecologist
Product         Display of the second se	Mandatory     GSC c24 Integrated Water Cycle     1. Water cycle management study       Mandatory     Cycle     2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented identity       DAB 24,2     1.) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages) and Haazdouz       Negotiable     Materials     implemented/addressed.       Negotiable     Materials     implemented/addressed.       TBC     Not covered in Circen Star     1) Landscape design report       TBC     DAB c3.2     2. Londscape drawings       DAB c3.2     2. Londscape drawings       DAB c3.2     2. Londscape drawings       TBC     DAB c3.0B     3. Plans claraly outlining how the outcomes from the community. espace and any other facilities that could be shared with the community. 2. J Alist of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community been implemented in the project       TBC     DAB c3.0B     3. Plans claraly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy dual been implemented in the project       TBC     DAB c3.2D     1. Dovight modelling report demonstrating thot the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.       N/A     Action Plan     1. Davight plate modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.       N/A     Action Plan     1. Davight plate modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.       Mandato			Consider including opportunities for development of community garden within the site and				
Process         Process <t< td=""><td>Integrated Water       1. Water cycle management study         Mandatory       Cycle       2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented         Mandatory       Cycle       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for for commandation and Hazardous)         Negotiable       DAB 2.4.2       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stage.)         Negotiable       Materials       1. Indexcape design report         TBC       Green Star       2.) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2.) Landscape design report         DAB 2.4.2       J. Storformation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB 5.00B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community benefits strategy.         DAB c10B       1. Soff volutining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy.         DAB c10B       1.) Dof's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan       1. Doylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         N/A       Action Plan       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mand</td><td>Place</td><td>Intrastructure</td><td></td><td>DG02.06</td><td>Optional</td><td>Food Production</td><td>Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden</td></t<>	Integrated Water       1. Water cycle management study         Mandatory       Cycle       2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented         Mandatory       Cycle       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for for commandation and Hazardous)         Negotiable       DAB 2.4.2       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stage.)         Negotiable       Materials       1. Indexcape design report         TBC       Green Star       2.) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2.) Landscape design report         DAB 2.4.2       J. Storformation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB 5.00B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community benefits strategy.         DAB c10B       1. Soff volutining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy.         DAB c10B       1.) Dof's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan       1. Doylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         N/A       Action Plan       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mand	Place	Intrastructure		DG02.06	Optional	Food Production	Site plan demonstrating location and size of community garden
Product     Product     Control     Control     Control     Control     Description     Des	Integrated Water       1. Water cycle management study         Mandatory       Cycle       2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented         Mandatory       Cycle       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for for commandation and Hazardous)         Negotiable       DAB 2.4.2       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stage.)         Negotiable       Materials       1) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         DAB 2.4.2       J. Is offormation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB 6.308       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB 6.308       1. Sonfirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         TBC       Beeffits       1. Dol Si Reconciliation Action Plin         N/A       Action Plan       1. Dol Si Reconciliation Action Plin         N/A       Action Plan       1. Daylight modeling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Gran       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing di							
Part of the indication of the server is a control indicating stage reserver transmit and indication of interest in a control indication of interest in a control indication in the stage interest indication in	Integrated Water       1. Water cycle management study         Mandatory       Cycle       2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented         Mandatory       Cycle       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for for commandation and Hazardous)         Negotiable       DAB 2.4.2       1. Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stage.)         Negotiable       Materials       1) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         DAB 2.4.2       J. Is offormation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB 6.308       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB 6.308       1. Sonfirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         TBC       Beeffits       1. Dol Si Reconciliation Action Plin         N/A       Action Plan       1. Dol Si Reconciliation Action Plin         N/A       Action Plan       1. Daylight modeling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Gran       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing di			involving:				
Head         Inflational         Enclange of extent media for distance in the study.         Description         Open Procession         Product of the median study.           Procession         Head media factor and strange of extent median study.         Head media factor and strange of extent median study.         Head media factor and strange of extent median study.         International factor and strange of extent median strange of extent median study.         Head media factor and strange of extent median strange of ext	Mandatory         Cycle         2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented           Mandatory         Cycle         2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented           Mathematical         0A8 24.2 Contamination and Hazardous         1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages)           Magetiable         All Hazardous         2) Evidence demonstrating recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.           TBC         Oreen Star         2) Evidence demonstrating recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.           TBC         OA8 c308         1) Landscape design report           DA8 c308         3) Plans clearly outlinig how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy.           DA8 c308         3) Plans clearly outlinig how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy.           TBC         Benefits         4) Joint use or lease agreements where already in place           N/A         A.B c300         1) DeS's Recorditation Action Plan           N/A         A.B c120 Calare         1. Daylight modeling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and A. Sub of drawings demonstrating low natural daylight has been excluded as required.           Mandatory         DAB c120 Calare         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has b						GSC c24	
Pice         Bit instigutions for place making (community connection) The formage and mercedime - index and mercedime - added mercedime	Negotiable       As 22.2 Contamination and Hazardous       1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages)         Negotiable       Materials       1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages)         Negotiable       Materials       2) Evidence demonstrating recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         2) A lts of Community pagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         3) Plans Colomanity engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         3) Plans Colomanity engagement activities undertaken to develop a community bare been implemented in the project         TBC       Benefits         0 AB c300       1) DoE's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan         Action Plan       1) Daylight modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been maximed in all habitable space; and         N/A       Action Plan         Action Plan       1) Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight hase been excluded as required.	Place			DG51.07	Mandatory		
Pace     Pace of local pace of pace of local pace of pace of pace of pace pace of pace of pace of pace of pace pace of pace of pace of pace of pace of pace pace of pace of pace pace of pace	Heritage and Identity       J Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages) and Hazardous         Negotiable       Not covered in green Star       1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.         TBC       Not covered in Green Star       3) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         DAB c30B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community have been implemented in the project         TBC       DAB c30D       1) Doit-use or lease agreements where already in place         N/A       Reconciliation Action Plan       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction       1. Daylight glare modelling report /	riace			0051.07	Wandatory	Cycle	2. Evidence that recommendations in the study have been followed / implemented
Piece	Heritage and Identity       J Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages) and Hazardous         Negotiable       Not covered in green Star       1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.         TBC       Not covered in Green Star       3) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         DAB c30B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community have been implemented in the project         TBC       DAB c30D       1) Doit-use or lease agreements where already in place         N/A       Reconciliation Action Plan       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction       1. Daylight glare modelling report /							
Pace     Constrained microalinear     Constrainear     Const	Heritage and Identity       J Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages) and Hazardous         Negotiable       Not covered in green Star       1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.         TBC       Not covered in Green Star       3) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         DAB c30B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community have been implemented in the project         TBC       DAB c30D       1) Doit-use or lease agreements where already in place         N/A       Reconciliation Action Plan       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction       1. Daylight glare modelling report /			the business case:				
Proc.         Approximation of physical and soft arregulate development -Available transport rate with set transport and instanting regulate development -Available transport rate with set transport and instanting regulate development -Available transport rate with set transport and instanting regulate development - Torup development rate with set transport rate rate rate with set transport rate rate rate rate rate rate rate ra	Identity     JAB 24.2 Contamiation and Hazardous     1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages) and Hazardous       Negotiable     And Hazardous     2) Evidence demonstrating recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.       TBC     Not covered in 2) Landscape design report     1) Landscape design report       TBC     Green Star     2) Landscape drawings       DAB c308     1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.       DAB c308     0.0 Has community engement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.       DAB c308     3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy have been implemented in the project       TBC     Benefits     3) Dot's Reconciliation Action Plan       1) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.     1. Daylight modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been maximised in al habitable space; and 2. A built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)       Mandatory     DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction     1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets 5) Solux pict avaings 5) Solux pict avaings			- Climate and microclimate				
Pro- Community & Pro- Community & Pro- Pro- Community & Pro- Pro- Community & Pro- Pro- Pro- Community & Pro- Pro- Community & Pro- Pro- Pro- Pro- Pro- Pro- Pro- Pro-	Negotiable       DAB 24.2 Contamination and Hazardous       1) Relevant reports/surveys developed (these ideally include recommendations for further development stages)         Negotiable       Materials       2) Evidence demonstrating recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape design report         ZBC       Lonfirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         DAB c30B       Community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         DAB c30D       Benefits       4) Joint-use or lease agreements where already in place         N/A       Action Plan       2) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.         N/A       Action Plan       2) Evidence of the project's relationship with the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location, skylights installed, etc.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12 Usial       3. Specifications / schedules 4. Davlight modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.							
Community & Proc         Constrainty & Testing for the space and anticipated axis darged maintains and analyzed contextum         Constrainty & Mathematical axis darged maintains and contextum         Constrainty & Mathematical axis darged maintains and contextum         Constrainty & Mathematical axis darged maintains and kazardum         Constrainty & Mathematical	Regotiable       Contamination and Hazardous       further development stages) 2) Evidence demonstrating recommendations / best practice solutions have been implemented/addressed.         Not covered in TBC       1) Landscape design report 2) Landscape design report 2) Landscape drawings         TBC       1) Landscape design report 2) Landscape drawings         1       2) Andscape design report 2) Landscape design report 2) Landscape drawings         DAB c308       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community. 2) A list of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         DAB c308       3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy have been implemented in the project         TBC       DAB c300       1) DoE's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation N/A         N/A       Comfort       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. A sbuilt drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as require			- Available transport/ road infrastructure servicing the site				
Piece         contractions         Left filter dumped pround.         DDD 10         Magettable         Materials         implemented/addressed.           P7 - interfield         A substrate of place         - A substrate of place	Negotiable         Materials         implemented/addressed.           TBC         Not covered in Green Star         1) Landscape design report           TBC         2) Landscape drawings           1         Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.           2) A list of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.           DAB c308           Community           DAB c308           Community           DAB c308           Community           DAB c300           Reconciliation           N/A           Action Plan           Reconciliation           N/A           Action Plan           DAB c100           Reconciliation           N/A           DAB c120           DAB c12 Uisual           DAB c12 Uisual           DAB c12 O Glare		Community &	the topsoil and anticipated sub-grade materials for horticultural purposes.			Contamination	further development stages)
Pace         Sense d juice         Sense d juice         Sense d juice         Sense d juice           Pace         Community 4         - A sense d juice	TBC     Not covered in Green Star     1) Landscape design report 2) Landscape drawings       TBC     Green Star     2) Landscape drawings       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community. 2) A list of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community beenfits strategy.       DAB c308 Community     3) Plans clearly outling how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy. 4) Joint use release agreements where already in place       TBC     DAB c300 Reconciliation N/A     1) De's Reconciliation Action Plan 2) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.       Mandatory     DAB c1 Visual Comfort     1. Daylight modeling report demonstrating thow natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. skylights installed, ret.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)       Mandatory     DAB c12 Usual Comfort     1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.       Mandatory     DAB c12 Glare Reduction     2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device       Mandatory     DAB c12 Glare Reduction     1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets 5) Lobe to drawings	Place		- i.e. filled or dumped ground.	DG03.02	Negotiable		
P2 Community & A healthy and gate indicage     A healthy and gate indicage     Display in the indicage     Display indicage     Dis	TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         Image: TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         Image: TBC       Image: TBC       Image: TBC       Image: TBC         DAB c30B       J. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.       2) A list of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         DAB c30B       J. Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy have been implemented in the project         TBC       Benefits       4) Joint: use or lease agreements where already in place         N/A       Action Plan       1) DoE's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         Mandatory       Comfort       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       3. Specifications supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare       1. Lighting drawings       2) Lighting specifications / schedules         Mandatory			Sense of place				
Hering         A unstable landscape         Description         A unstable landscape         Description         1 Landscape design report           Pace         connection         A unstable landscape         Description         Connection         Connec	TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         Image: Comparison of the start of the star			- A healthy and safe landscape				
Place         one-retion         A low mintenance indicage         DB001         TEC         Green Sur         2) Landcage drawing:           Place         Community use of facilities         Community use of facilities         Low status         Low stat	TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         Image: TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         Image: TBC       Green Star       2) Landscape drawings         Image: TBC       Green Star       1. Confirmation by the Architect that direct access has been provided to open space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         Image: TBC       DAB c308       3) Plans clearly outling how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy have been inplemented in the project         TBC       Benefits       4) Joint: use or lease agreements where already in place         Image: TBC       DAB c300       1) DCF's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan       1) Def's Reconciliation Action Plan         Image: TBC       DAB c10 visual       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         Mandatory       Comfort       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       3. Specifications supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       DAB c12 c Giare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       DAB c12 c Giare       1) Lighting drawings       2) writing apacifications / schedules <td></td> <td></td> <td>- A sustainable landscape</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Not covered in</td> <td>1) Landscape design report</td>			- A sustainable landscape			Not covered in	1) Landscape design report
Bone school facilities are used out of hours far activities such as weekend duruf groups, er any starter due, community use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Space and any other facilities that could be shared of any starter due, community use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Pince     Pince     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Community 4 here standoublic method for dativity use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Community 4 here standoublic method for dativity use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Community 4 here standoublic method for dativity are arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Reconcilation action plain     N/A     N/A     N/A     Reconcilation Action Pinn method by graces (relativity by thin and healtable spaces to improve indoor amenity and create participation grace and participation provider prove discover the provider standouble method by graces, filtering and participation provider prove discover and participation provider prove discover and participation provider prov	space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         2) A list of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         DAB c300         TBC         Benefits         4) Joint-use or lease agreements where already in place         DAB c300         Reconciliation         N/A         Action Plan         Ine with APA, etc.         1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         Mandatory       I. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12.0 Glare       I. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         Mandatory       Reduction         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         1. Daylight glare modell	Place	connections	- A low maintenance landscape	DG90.04	твс	Green Star	2) Landscape drawings
Bone school facilities are used out of hours far activities such as weekend duruf groups, er any starter due, community use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Space and any other facilities that could be shared of any starter due, community use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Pince     Pince     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Community 4 here standoublic method for dativity use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Community 4 here standoublic method for dativity use arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Community 4 here standoublic method for dativity are arrangements that are being considered for the site.     Date 1.000     Date 1.000     Date 1.000       Pince     Reconcilation action plain     N/A     N/A     N/A     Reconcilation Action Pinn method by graces (relativity by thin and healtable spaces to improve indoor amenity and create participation grace and participation provider prove discover the provider standouble method by graces, filtering and participation provider prove discover and participation provider prove discover and participation provider prov	space and any other facilities that could be shared with the community.         2) A list of community engagement activities undertaken to develop a community benefits strategy.         DAB c300         TBC         Benefits         4) Joint-use or lease agreements where already in place         DAB c300         Reconciliation         N/A         Action Plan         Ine with APA, etc.         1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         Mandatory       I. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12.0 Glare       I. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         Mandatory       Reduction         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare         1. Daylight glare modell							
P2- Community & Intringe       of any shared use, recomminity use arrangements that are being considered for the site. New schools should be designed so that direct access to the open play space, fields, hull       Dol & COB Dol & COB Community & Internation of the project direct access to the open play space, fields, hull       Dol & COB Dol & COB Community & Internation of the project direct access to the open play space, fields, hull       Dol & COB Dol & COB Top Dol & COB Top Top Top Top Top Top Top Top Top Top	DAB c308 Community       Dab c308 DAB c300 Reconciliation       3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy have been implemented in the project         TBC       Benefits       4) Joint-use or lease agreements where already in place         DAB c300 Reconciliation       1) DOE's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation       1) DOE's Reconciliation Action Plan DAB c300 Reconciliation         N/A       Action Plan Action Plan       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As build rawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Glare DAB c12.0 Glare Acturities       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12.0 Glare Mandatory       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12.0 Glare Mandatory       1. Lighting drawings 3. Julphing specifications / schedules 3. Architectrual drawings 3. Julphing specifications / schedules 4. Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting							
Community & most boold be designed so that direct access to the open play space, fields, hall compare the project approximation of the pro	DAB 610B       3) Plans clearly outling how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy have been implemented in the project         TEC       Benefits         DAB 630D       1) DCF's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan         Ine with RAP, etc.       1. Daylight modeling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         DAB c12 Visial       DAB c12 Visial         Mandatory       Comfort         DAB c12 Visial       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12 O clare         Mandatory       DAB c12 O clare         Mandatory       DAB c12 O clare         Mandatory       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12 O clare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       Reduction       1) Lighting drawings         DAB c12 O clare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       DAB c12 O clare       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12 O clare       2. Drawings supporting in							
Place         Contextion         and gem can be achieved without the public paining access to the buildings.         DG16.08         TEC         Benefits         4 joint score lases agreements, where already in a present score lase agreements, where already in a public paining access to the buildings.         DG16.08         TEC         Benefits         4 joint score lases agreements, where already in a public paining access to the buildings.         DG16.08         TEC         Benefits         4 joint score lases agreements, where already in a public paining access to the buildings.         DG16.08         TEC         Benefits         4 joint score lases agreements, where already in a public paining access to all public paccentrol public paining accentrol public paining accent	TBC         Benefits         4 Joint-use or lease agreements where already in place           DAB c300 Reconciliation         1) DoE's Reconciliation Action Plan Reconciliation         1) DoE's Reconciliation Action Plan (1) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in N/A           Mandatory         Action Plan I line with RAP, etc.         1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As build rayings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)           Mandatory         DAB c12.0 Glare Reduction         1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.           DAB c12.0 Glare         Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device           Mandatory         Reduction         1) Lighting drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting		Community &					3) Plans clearly outlining how the outcomes from the community benefits strategy
Piece       Piece       Descripting       De	N/A       DAB c30D Reconciliation Action Plan       1) DoE's Reconciliation Action Plan         N/A       Action Plan       2) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in al habitable spaces; and 2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       Comfort       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Giare Reduction       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required. 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       Reduction       1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets         DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolay for drawings       3) Lighting specifications / schedules	Place			DG16.08	твс		
Pace         N/A         N/A         Reconciliation         2) Evidence of the project's relationshy with the me Action Plan           Place         P3 - Wetcoming         Davighting         Maxime natural advight in all haltable spaces to improve indoor amenity and create a place         Davighting         Davighting<	N/A       Reconciliation       2) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in line with RAP, etc.         N/A       Action Plan       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visual       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       Comfort       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12.0 Giare       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         Mandatory       Reduction       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       Reduction       1) Lighting drawings       2) Architectural drawings         3) Lighting specifications / schedules       4) Product data sheets       3) Lighting specifications / schedules         4) DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolar drawings       3) Lighting specifications / schedules		P2 -				DAB c30D	
Place     Place     Descripting     Descripting       Place     Maximics natural daylight in all habitable spaces to improve indoor amenity and create a     02.3.1     Mandatory     2.4.5 build rawings demonstrating that the modelling report demonstrating that the demonstration of the same states to the period of 9 00m to 3.30m including Eastern Daylight Saving Time between 21.5 Specified to model the first same report or to an dark there dements such as 3.30m. Second the must of the demonstration of the unitaries as there the orientation of luminaires. Especially when modelling report demonstrating that the deep phase as a minimum requirement.     DEG12     DAB cl2 0 Glare     2. A shull be gravings       Place     Reduction     - consider the furniture layouts to determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when madelling report demonstrates of the applicable standard should be demonstrate the demonstrate of the applicable standard should be demonstrate the determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when modelling report showing compliant unindin dimension and madinal to should buil	Mandatory       1. Daylight modelling report demonstrating how natural daylight has been maximised in all habitable spaces; and 2. As built drawings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, tcl.); and 3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g., skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       DAB c12 Visia         Mandatory       1. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12 O Glare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       PAB c12 O Glare         Mandatory       1. Laylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12 O Glare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       1. Lighting drawings         2. Architectural drawings       2. Architectural drawings         3. Ughting specifications / schedules       4. Product data sheets         DAB c11 Lighting       5. Slow for drawings		heritage				Reconciliation	2) Evidence of the project's relationship with the RAP, e.g. actions implemented in
Place       Place       maximised in all habitable spaces to improve indoor amenity and create a       DA       Place       maximised in all habitable spaces, and 2.       A. Sub it draving spaces, bean taking on the modeling for all learning space, bior space in the modeling for all learning space, bior space in the modeling for all learning space, bior space, dimensional space, dimpace, dimpace dimensional space, dimensional space, dim	Mandatory       maximised in all habitable spaces; and         As build varings demonstrating that the model accurately represents the building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       Comfort         J. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Image: specification supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         DAB c12.0 Glare         Mandatory         Reduction         J. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12.0 Glare         Mandatory         Reduction         glare control device         J. Lighting drawings         2) Architectural drawings         3) Lighting specifications / schedules         4) Product data sheets         DAB c11 Lighting         DAB c11 Lighting         DAB c11 Lighting         BA c11 Lighting         Control drawings         Sublighting specifications / schedules         Horduct data sheets         DAB c11 Lighting         Lighting specifications / schedules	Place	connections	Reconciliation action plan	N/A	N/A	Action Plan	
Place         Velcoming         Manimum charulal divipitit in all habitable spaces to improve indoor amenity and create a         DG2.3.1         Mandatory         CAR C12 Visual         building (L.e. window size and location: skylipits in comfort           Place         Davight glare control Disconfrorting glare and brightness contrasts must be avoided. Designers must seek to: - Exclude direct sungitt from all learning spaces. Jibraries, administrative offices and staff studies for the period of 9.00m to 3.3 periodical to start and staff studies for the period of 9.00m to 3.3 periodical to start and staff studies for the period of 9.00m to 3.3 periodical to start and staff studies for the period of 9.00m to 3.3 periodical to start and staff studies for the period of 9.00m to 3.3 parces between 9 and 3.30pm. Son exclude dires studies for the design obsace a minimum requirement.         DG12         DA L2 V Gias         1. Davight glare modelling report / sun diagram st exclude dires studies of the period staff balaes and the design pasces between 9 and 3.30pm. Son exclude not studies of the balaes and the design pasces between 9 and 3.30pm. Son exclude dires studies at start strost.         DG12         DA L2 V Gias         2. Davight glare modelling report / sun diagram st excluded as required.           Place         Upting comfort: - Consider the furtiture layouts to determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when positioning luminaires in Materials Technology spaces to ensure adequate illumination on matines and work stude strong st	DAB ct 2 Visual       building (i.e. window size and location; skylights installed, etc.); and         Mandatory       Comfort       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Image: Specification specifi							
Place     Jearning space     pleasant environment.     DG2.3.1     Mandatory     Comfort     3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelli       Place     Daylight glare control     Daylight glare cont	Mandatory       Comfort       3. Specifications supporting inputs used in modelling (e.g. skylights and glass specs)         Mandatory       I. Daylight glare modelling report / sun diagrams showing direct sunlight has been excluded as required.         DAB c12.0 Glare       2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device         Mandatory       Reduction       1) Lighting drawings         2) Architectural drawings       3) Lighting specifications / schedules         4) Poduct data sheets       DAB c11 Lighting         DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolay for drawings						DAR c12 Visual	
Place       Disconforting glare and brightness contrasts must be avoided. Designers must sets to:       -	excluded as required. DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings	Place			DG2.3.1	Mandatory		
Place       Disconforting glare and brightness contrasts must be avoided. Designers must seek to:       -	excluded as required. DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings							
Place       Disconforting glare and brightness contrasts must be avoided. Designers must seek to:       -	excluded as required. DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings			Davlight glare control				
Place       studies for the period of 9.00am to 2.30pm including Eastern Daylight Saving Time between Data Segnetherino 2131 March (equinoses).       - Exclude direct sunlight from desk level in all learning spaces between 9am and 3:30pm. Sum exclusion and giare control can be achieved by the use of elements such as; Sun shades, eave extension, servical blades and the like.       D612       DAB C1.2.0 Glare       DAB C1.2.0 Glare       . Daylight giare modelling report / sun diagrams is excluded as required.         Place       Usering supporting inputs of model, showing I giare control device       DG07.01       Mandatory       Reduction       Bare control device         (excluding Synthesis)       Usering supporting inputs of model, showing I giare control device       DG07.01       Mandatory       Reduction       Bare control device         (excluding Synthesis)       Usering supporting inputs of model, showing I giare control device       DG07.01       Mandatory       Reduction       Bare control device         (excluding Synthesis)       Usering supporting inputs of model shows from ductwork - avoid potential stroboscopic effects and avoid shadows from ductwork - Mount luminaires as high as possible, but generally no higher than 4000mM AFL (excluding Synthesis), to improve luminaer uniformity and reduce direct giare in the direction of the output from lighting design software.       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting       1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Solution drawings 3) Solution drawings 3) Solution drawings 4) Froduct data sheets       0 Product data sheets 4) Product data sheets 4) Product data sheets 4) Product data sheets	excluded as required. DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings			Discomforting glare and brightness contrasts must be avoided. Designers must seek to:				
P3 -       Exclude direct sunlight from desk level in all learning spaces between 9am and 3:30pm. Sun exclusion and giare control can be achieved by the use of elements such as; Sun shades, ever extension, vertical blacks and the like.       DB2       DAB c12.0 Glar       D Pawings supporting inputs of model, showing I glare control device and the like.         Place       Uetoming       Designers must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12       DAB c12.0 Glar       D. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing I glare control device         - Consider the furniture layouts to determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when positioning luminaires in Materials Technology spaces to ensure adequate illumination on machines and work surfaces; - avoid potential strobuscopic effects and avoid shadows from ductwork - Mount luminaires as high as possible, but generally no higher than 4000mm AFFL (excluding Gymansture is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the Design Guide requires the use of blue colours - Compliance with the uniformity requirements of the applicable standard should be demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software uetomity spaces the maximum recommended in AS/NZS 1680.1.2006       DG63.03.05       Mandatory       DAB c11 Lighting Place       DAB c11 Lighting Place       J Architectural drawings 3 Lighting specifications / schedules 4 3 Lighting modelling report showing compliant un Uetplut modelling to report showing compliant un Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters: - Maintained liluminance summum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces such as floors or working planes as required,	excluded as required. DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings			studies for the period of 9.00am to 3.30pm including Eastern Daylight Saving Time between				
P3-       Sun exclusion and gize control can be achieved by the use of elements such as; Sun shades, eave extensions, vertical blades and the like.       DG12       La Aylight gize modelling report / sun diagrams is excluded as required.         Place       learning spaces       Designers must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12       Mandatory       Reduction       glare control device         Velcoming       Upting comfort       - Consider the furniture layouts to determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when positioning luminaires in Materials Technology spaces to ensure adequate illumination on machines and work surfaces; - avoid potential stroboscopic effects and avoid shadows from ductwork - Mount luminaires and high spossible, but generally no higher than 4000mm AFL (excluding Gymnasiums and Halls), to improve luminance uniformity and reduce direct giare in the direction on normal view - The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the Design Guide requires the use of blue colours - Compliance Rating (UGR) must be calculated using design software.       DG63.03       DAB C11 QHI (Product data sheets         Place       learning spaces giare in the design phase in Astroj (SA) NUE to alculate using design software and compliant with Design Guide requires the use of blue colours - Compliance Rating (UGR) must be calculated using design software and compliant with Place       DG63.03.05       Mandatory       DAB C11 QHI (Product data sheets         Place       learning spaces the maximum recommended in AS/NZ5 1680.1.2006       DG63.03.05       Mandatory       Define (D)       DAB C11 QHI (	excluded as required. DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings							
Welcoming learning spaces       Gare must only be controlled by blinds as a last resort.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement.       DG12 beigners must prepare sun diagrams in the design phase as a minimum requirement and phase the must previde output the generally no higher than 4000mm AFL (excluding Gymmasiums and Halls), to improve luminance unformity and reduce direct glare in the direction on normal view - The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the Design Guide requires the use of blue colours - Compliance with the unformity requirements of the applicable standard should be demonstrated by the presentation of the auptructure in the dusing design software.       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting designs oftware sun as AG132, Dialux or Relux.	DAB c12.0 Glare 2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other glare control device 1) Lighting drawings 2. Architectural drawings 3. Lighting specifications / schedules 4. Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5. Slow blot drawings 5. Slow bloc drawi			Sun exclusion and glare control can be achieved by the use of elements such as; Sun shades,				
Place       Ughting comfort         Place       Ughting comfort         Place       1) Liphting fars in the furniture layouts to determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when positioning luminaires in Materials Technology spaces to ensure adequate illumination on machines and work surfaces;         - avoid potential strobuscopic effects and avoid shadows from ductwork.         - Mount luminaires in Materials Technology spaces to ensure adequate illumination on machines and work surfaces;         - avoid potential strobuscopic effects and avoid shadows from ductwork.         - Mount luminaires as high as possible, but generally no higher than 4000mm AFFL (excluding Gymnasiums and Halls), to improve luminance uniformity and reduce direct glare in the direction on normal view         - The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the Design Guide requires the use of blue colours       - Compliance with the uniformity requirements of the applicable standard should be demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software.       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting       DAB c11 Lighting 5) Solus Joint drawings         91 ace       Ughting modelling       Lighting disgins should be carried out utilising industry standard lighting design software and compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:       - Omfort       6) Lighting modelling report showing compliant un Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:       - Maintained liluminance avanium and	1) Lighting drawings 2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings		Welcoming	Glare must only be controlled by blinds as a last resort.				2. Drawings supporting inputs of model, showing location of blinds and any other
Place <ul> <li>             Learning spaces</li></ul>	2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings	Place	learning spaces		DG07.01	Mandatory	Reduction	glare control device
Place       uptime and work surfaces; - avoid potential stroboscopic effects and void shadows from ductwork - Mount luminaires as high as possible, but generally no higher than 4000mm AFEL (excluding Gymnasiums and Halls), to improve luminance unformity and reduce direct glare in the direction on normal view - The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the Design Guide requires the use of blue colours - Compliance with the unformity requirements of the applicable standard should be demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software.       1) Lighting drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets Defails uptime to exclude using design software and compliant with DGG3.03.05       DAB c11 Lighting 5) Solux JD drawings 5) Solux JD drawings 5) Solux JD drawings 1) Lighting modelling report showing compliant un Ughting modelling industry standard lighting design software such as AG132, Diatux or Relux. Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters: - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined in AS/NZ51580.4 or AS/NZ5158.3 a papicable - Minitained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces       Here	2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings			- Consider the furniture layouts to determine the orientation of luminaires. Especially when				
Place       - Mount luminares as high as possible, but generally no higher than 4000mm AFFL (excluding Gymnasiums and Halls), to improve luminance uniformity and reduce direct glare in the direction of normal view <ul> <li>The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the Design Guide requires the use of blue colours</li> <li>Design Guide requires the use of blue colours</li> <li>Compliance with the uniformity requirements of the applicable standard should be demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software and compliant with DeGa3.03</li> <li>DAB C11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings</li> <li>Jumpting spaces</li> <li>Hermiting design software and compliant with DeGa3.03</li> <li>DGG3.03.05</li> <li>Mandatory</li> <li>Comfort</li> <li>Lighting modelling report showing compliant un Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:</li></ul>	2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings							
Place       Learning spaces       Lighting modelling         Lighting designs should be carried out utilising industry standard lighting design software       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting       DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolux plot drawings         Place       Learning spaces       Lighting modelling       Lighting industry standard lighting design software       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting       DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolux plot drawings         with the uniformity tequirements of the applicable standard should be       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting       DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolux plot drawings         with demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software and compliant with       DG63.03       DAB c11 Lighting       5) Isolux plot drawings         using spaces       Lighting modelling       Lighting designs should be carried out utilising industry standard lighting design software       DG63.03.05       Mandatory       Comfort       6) Lighting modelling report showing compliant und         Welcoming	2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings							
<ul> <li> <sup>1</sup> The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the         Design Guide requires the use of blue colours         <sup>2</sup> Compliance with the unformity requirements of the applicable standard should be         <sup>2</sup> Compliance with the unformity requirements of the applicable standard should be         <sup>2</sup> Or duct data sheets         <sup>3</sup> Lighting specifications / schedules         <sup>4</sup> Or duct data sheets         <sup>4</sup> Or duct data sheets         <sup>4</sup> Or duct data sheets         <sup>4</sup> Upting modelling         Lighting modelling industry standard lighting design software         such as AGI32, Dialux or Relux.         <sup>4</sup> Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is         compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:         <sup>4</sup> Maintained lilluminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces         such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters         defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ5158 as applicable         - Maintained lilluminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces         such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters         defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ5158 as applicable         - Maintained lilluminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces         such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters         defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ5158 as applicable         - Maintained lilluminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces         such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters         defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ5158 as applicable         - Mai</li></ul>	2) Architectural drawings 3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings			(excluding Gymnasiums and Halls), to improve luminance uniformity and reduce direct				
P3 -       - Compliance with the uniformity requirements of the applicable standard should be demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software.       3) Lighting specifications / schedules         Place       - Unified Glare Rating (UGR) must be calculated using design software and compliant with DEG63.03.05       DAB C11 Lighting 5) Solux Jot drawings         Place       Learning spaces       the maximum recommended in AS/NZS 1680.1.2006       DEG63.03.05       Mandatory       Comfort       6) Lighting modelling report showing compliant un Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:       Amatadard lighting design software such as AGI32, Diaturo relux.       Nortelling       Lighting modelling report showing compliant un Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:       Amatadards including but not limited to the following parameters:       Amatadards including calculated surges, analymum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces       Here in AS/NZ31680.4 or AS/NZ31580.4 or AS/NZ3158	3) Lighting specifications / schedules 4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting (5) Isolux plot drawings			- The standard lamp colour temperature is 4,000°K, except in certain toilet areas where the				
P3-       demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software. Welcoming       D63.03       Amatase       Approduct data sheets         Place       learning spaces       the maximum recommended in AS/NZS 1680.1:2006       D663.03       Mandatory       DAB c11 lighting       5) Isolux plot drawings         Ughting modelling Lighting designs should be carried out utilising industry standard lighting design software such as AGI32, Dialux or Relux.       Mandatory       Comfort       6) Lighting modelling report showing compliant un such as AGI32, Dialux or Relux.         Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters: - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces such as AGIX2151880.4 or AS/NZ511588 as applicable - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces       Here       Here       Here       Here	4) Product data sheets DAB c11 Lighting 5) Isolux plot drawings							
Place         learning spaces         the maximum recommended in AS/NZS 1680.1:2006         DG63.03.05         Mandatory         Comfort         6) Lighting modelling report showing compliant un           Lighting modelling         Lighting modelling         Lighting modelling         I lighting				demonstrated by the presentation of the output from lighting design software.	0000.00		DAD -11	4) Product data sheets
Lighting designs should be carried out utilising industry standard lighting design software such as AGI32, Dialux or Relux.         Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters: <ul> <li>Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ51158 as applicable</li> <li>Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces</li> </ul>		Place		the maximum recommended in AS/NZS 1680.1:2006		Mandatory		
such as AGI32, Dialux or Relux. Modelling must provide output that clearly demonstrates that the proposed design is compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters: - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined in AS/NZS1680.4 or AS/NZS1158 as applicable - Maintained Illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces								
compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters: - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on horizontal surfaces such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ51158 as applicable - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces				such as AGI32, Dialux or Relux.				
such as floors or working planes as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined in As/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ51158 as applicable - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces				compliant with the standards including but not limited to the following parameters:				
defined in AS/NZ51680.4 or AS/NZ51158 as applicable - Maintained illuminance values (average, maximum and minimum) on vertical surfaces								
				defined in AS/NZS1680.4 or AS/NZS1158 as applicable				
such as walls, shelves or racks as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined				such as walls, shelves or racks as required, broken down to identify the parameters defined				
in AS/NZS1680.4 or AS/NZS1158 as applicable DAB c11.1 P3 – - Unified Glare Rating (UGR) as defined by AS/NZS1680, General								
Welcoming - Uniformity as defined by the applicable standard for indoor or outdoor illumination, Illuminance and Lighting modelling report confirming compliance w	Illuminance and Lighting modelling report confirming compliance with required standards and		Welcoming	- Uniformity as defined by the applicable standard for indoor or outdoor illumination,	DG62 02 02	Mandatory	Illuminance and	
	Kenter and the second sec	01	learning spaces		DG63.03.02	iviandatory	Giare Reduction	parameters
External access lighting External Access Lighting shall be provided to illuminate building entrances, footnaths.		Place		External access lighting				
sheltered walkways, roadways and car park. External Access Lighting must:		Place		External Access Lighting shall be provided to illuminate building entrances footpaths				
motorists. Evidence of compliance with AS4282, AS/NZS 1158 and other applicable		Place						
Australian Standards must be provided by the designer.		Place		sheltered walkways, roadways and car park. External Access Lighting must: - Be minimal and designed to prevent glare to pedestrians, nearby residents and to motorists. Evidence of compliance with AS4282, AS/NZS 1158 and other applicable				
and roadways) and internal security lighting (for footpaths, walkways and entrances). DAB c27.0 Light		Place		sheltered walkways, roadways and car park. External Access Lighting must: - Be minimal and designed to prevent glare to pedestrians, nearby residents and to motorists. Evidence of compliance with AS4282, AS/NZ5 1158 and other applicable Australian Standards must be provided by the designer.				
	Neighbouring 1) As built drawings indicating the location of all external luminaires	Place	82	sheltered walkways, roadways and car park. External Access Lighting must: - Be minimal and designed to prevent glare to pedestrians, nearby residents and to motorists. Evidence of compliance with A54282, A5/NZ5 1158 and other applicable Australian Standards must be provided by the designer. - Be located so as to link various sources of illumination such as street lighting (for carpark and roadways) and internal security lighting (for footpaths, walkways and entrances).				
	01 Mandatory Bodies 2) Letter by lighting designer describing glare prevention measures	Place	P3 – Welcoming	sheltered walkways, roadways and car park. External Access Lighting must: -Be minimal and designed to prevent glare to pedestrians, nearby residents and to motorists. Evidence of compliance with A54282, A5/NZ5 1158 and other applicable Australian Standards must be provided by the designer. -Be located so as to link various sources of illumination such as street lighting (for carpark and roadways) and internal security lighting (for footpaths, walkways and entrances). -Illuminate building entry doors.			Pollution to	1) As built drawings indicating the location of all external luminaires

Place	P3 – Welcoming learning spaces	INVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS5.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG06.03 DG55.01 DG55.02	Mandatory	DAB c14 Thermal	<ol> <li>Mechanical drawings showing HVAC systems installed, or</li> <li>Confirmation from sub-contractors that services have been installed and commissioned as required; and</li> <li>Modelling report showing required PMV is achieved. Modelling report to be done in line with methodology described in Draft thermal comfort and indoor air quality interim performance brief for DG55</li> </ol>
Place	P3 – Welcoming learning spaces	2.1 Schools with a long term average mean maximum January temperature of 33 oC and above: Generally, air conditioning is to be provided to all school buildings. 2.2 Schools with a long term average mean maximum January temperature of below 33oC: Air conditioning is to be installed in all permanent learning spaces and libraries forming part of each projects scope. - Thermal modelling is undertaken to demonstrate that learning spaces and libraries have been designed to achieve a predicted mean vote (PMV) of +/ 0.5 for 55% of occupied hours - HVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG06.03 DG55.01	Mandatory	DAB c14 Thermal	<ol> <li>Confirmation from sub-contractors that services have been installed and commissioned as required; and</li> <li>Modelling report showing required PMV is achieved. Modelling report to be done in line with methodology described in Draft thermal comfort and indoor air</li> </ol>
Place	P3 – Welcoming learning spaces	2.2 Schools with a long term average mean maximum January temperature of below 330C: Air conditioning is to be installed in all permanent learning spaces and libraries forming part of each projects scope. - Thermal modeling is undertaken to demonstrate that learning spaces and libraries have been designed to achieve a predicted mean vote (PMV) of +/-0.5 for 95% of occupied hours - HVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS5.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG06.03 DG55.01	Mandatory	DAB c14 Thermal	commissioned as required; and 3) Modelling report showing required PMV is achieved. Modelling report to be done in line with methodology described in Draft thermal comfort and indoor air
Place	P3 – Welcoming learning spaces	Air conditioning is to be installed in all permanent learning spaces and libraries forming part of each projects scope. - Thermal modelling is undertaken to demonstrate that learning spaces and libraries have been designed to achieve a predicted mean vote (PMV) of +/- 0.5 for 95% of occupied hours - HVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS5.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG06.03 DG55.01	Mandatory	DAB c14 Thermal	commissioned as required; and 3) Modelling report showing required PMV is achieved. Modelling report to be done in line with methodology described in Draft thermal comfort and Indoor air
Place	P3 – Welcoming learning spaces	- Thermal modelling is undertaken to demonstrate that learning spaces and libraries have been designed to achieve a predicted mean vote (PMV) of /- 0.5 for 95% of occupied hours - HVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG55.01	Mandatory	DAB c14 Thermal	done in line with methodology described in Draft thermal comfort and indoor air
Place	Welcoming learning spaces	been designed to achieve a predicted mean vote (PMV) of +/- 0.5 for 95% of occupied hours + HVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS5.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG55.01	Mandatory	DAB c14 Thermal	done in line with methodology described in Draft thermal comfort and indoor air
		INVAC systems shall be designed in accordance with the recommended internal noise levels noted in table 1 of DGS5.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	DG55.02	Mandatory	Comfort	guality interim performance brief for DG55
		levels noted in table 1 of DG55.02. The noise levels are the result from the cumulative contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.				
		contribution of traffic noise (via the façade) PLUS the building air-conditioning /ventilation systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.				
		systems. The noise measurement and documentation must be provided by a qualified acoustic consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.				
		consultant and in accordance with AS/NZS 2107.	1			
		Noise measurement must account for all internal and external noise including noise arising				
		from building services equipment, noise emission from outdoor sources such as traffic, and				
		(where known) noise from industrial process. Occupancy noise is excluded. Compliance shall be demonstrated through measurement, and the measurements shall be				
		conducted in at least 10% of the spaces in the nominated area. The selection of				
		representative spaces must be justified and must consider how the spaces are considered to be the most conservative with respect to both internal, and external noise sources.				
		The range of measurement locations shall be representative of all spaces available within				
	P3 -	the nominated area. All relevant building systems must be in operation at the time of				1. Road, rail, aircraft, industrial and rain noise assessment as per DG11.02
	Welcoming learning spaces	measurement. Projects less than 500m2 Gross Floor Area (GFA) must account for measurements conducted in at least 95% of spaces within the nominated area.	DG55.02 DG08.06	Mandatory		<ol><li>Report by qualified acoustics consultant demonstrating noise measurements are compliant.</li></ol>
		Room-to-room noise control				
		The following elements have prescriptive acoustic performance or construction requirements:				
		- Operable walls (between general learning areas, all schools): Rw 45				
		- Entry doors to occupied teaching, music, drama and sports spaces: Solid core, minimum				
		35 mm thick with acoustic weather (where external) seals on all rebated closing faces. Gap at floor to be minimized.				
		<ul> <li>Internal glazed sections in walls and vision panels in or adjacent to internal doors:</li> </ul>				
		minimum 10.38 mm laminated glass. In some situations acoustic windows may be needed for satisfactory noise separation.				
		- Construction separating wastewater pipework from occupied spaces: Rw 40				
	P3 – Welcoming	<ul> <li>Where adjacent to an occupied space (and not serving that space), hydraulic supply pipework and wastewater pipework shall be separated from the adjacent occupied space.</li> </ul>				<ol> <li>Detailed drawings including the acoustic design specification of operable walls, entry doors, internal glazed sections, etc. OR</li> </ol>
		Construction between the adjacent spaces in this instance shall be a 'staggered stud'	DG11.05	Mandatory		2. Statement by a qualified acoustics consultant confirming compliance
		Noise emissions Generally noise emission to the environment from mechanical services noise sources (such				
		as air conditioners) are the subject of a development consent conditions. In NSW the				
		development consent conditions will refer to the Industrial Noise Policy (INP) or Local				
		Council requirement.				
		Where no condition regarding noise sources exists for a school development, noise				
		emission from such sources should be designed, in-principle, to satisfy the requirements of the Industrial Noise Policy.	DG11.04	Optional	Not covered in Green Star	
Flace	learning spaces		0011.04	Optional	Greenstal	
		Acoustic post-occupancy evaluation				
		Post Occupancy evaluations are often undertaken to assess the performance of recently completed or existing facilities. Where a Post Occupancy Evaluation is to be undertaken it				
		should be conducted by the project team or acoustic engineer and should be undertaken of				
		selected acoustic parameters only. Evaluation may include: - Internal noise levels,				
	P3 -	- Room acoustics,				
	Welcoming learning spaces	<ul> <li>Noise emission,</li> <li>Room-to-room acoustics performance</li> </ul>	DG11.07	Optional	GSP c13 Internal Noise Levels	1. Commitment by SI to conduct acoustic post-occupancy evaluation
Flace	learning spaces	Low VOC-emitting materials	0011.07	Optional	NOISE LEVEIS	1. Commente by 31 to conduct acoustic post-occupancy evaluation
		All surface coatings, and other volatile organic compound (VOC) emitting products including				
		adhesives, sealants, carpets, carpet tiles, and carpet underlays, must be made from low- VOC emission materials.				
		Paints must meet the limits stipulated in the Australian Paint Approval Scheme's (APAS)				
		VOC limits for low VOC paints. Adhesives and sealants must not exceed the maximum VOC limits stipulated in Table				
	P3 -	13.1.1B of the Green Star – Design & As Built v1.3 tool.				Product specifications, certificates, safety datasheets that demonstrate low-VOC
		Carpets must not exceed the total VOC limits stipulated in Table 13.1.2B of the Green Star – Design & As Built v1.3 tool.	DG2.5.2	Mandatory		contents Bill of quantities
riace	learning spaces	Low formaldehyde-emitting materials	002.3.2	Ivialidatory	i oliucanes	bin of quantities
	P3 – Welcoming	Only low formaldehyde-emitting engineered wood products should be used, such as those that meet the Australian Standards for formaldehyde emission limit E1 (NICNAS				Product specifications, certificates, safety datasheets that demonstrate low- formaldehyde contents
		classification) or lower.	DG2.5.2	Mandatory		Bill of quantities
		Ventilation in printing rooms				
		The ventilation system is to be designed to serve the whole room and is not intended to provide localised exhaust at equipment.				
		- Discharge air from the ventilation unit to the outside of the building via a vermin proofed				
		louvre. - Draw make-up air from inside the building through wall or door grilles.				
		- Locate the inlet/s and exhaust to achieve good airflow across the room in plan and				
		elevation to pick up all machine emissions. -Ensure the airflow doesn't draw equipment emissions across operator's face.				
		-Note that the room door in many schools may be left open in normal daily operation.				
	P3 – Welcoming	Allow for this when locating the exhaust fan so that cross ventilation is achieved with make- up air drawn through the door opening.			DAB c9.3 Exhaust or Elimination of	1. Mechanical drawings and specifications showing compliant printing room
	learning spaces	- Required speed range: minimum of 6 air changes per hour and maximum of 15 air	DG57.07	Mandatory		ventilation
		Chemical store ventilation				
		<ul> <li>Provide mechanical exhaust system with high and low level exhaust points to all chemical stores, with a minimum of 15 air changes per hour flow rate.</li> </ul>				
		- Discharge air according to the requirements of BCA. The discharge outlet is to be fitted				
		with bird wire mesh. - Provide make up air to all chemical stores, (to replace exhausted air) through openings in				
		an external wall, fitted with weatherproof louvres. All grilles and louvres are to be fitted				
	P3	with vandal proof bars and be fitted with vermin mesh. - For security and fire rating reasons do not use windows/doors or door grilles for air				
	Welcoming	intake.			Not covered in	
Place	learning spaces	- The chemical stores ventilation systems are to run continuously.	DG57.09	Mandatory	Green Star	
		Pesticide free environments Schools must be designed, constructed and maintained, without using chemicals for termite				
		and other pest control.				
	P3 -	No chemical pesticides and termicide to be used. Preventive treatments to be by physical			Not covered in	
			DG2.5.3	Mandatory		Statement by head contractor that no pesticides or termites have been used.
	Welcoming	means and careful design to minimise risk				
Place	Welcoming learning spaces	means and careful design to minimise risk				
Place	Welcoming	means and careful design to minimise risk				1) WEB Clean School User Guide
Place	Welcoming learning spaces P3 – Welcoming	Green cleaning	N/A	N/A		1) WEB Clean School User Guide 2) Green Cleaning specifications
Place	Welcoming learning spaces P3 – Welcoming	Green cleaning Fly free indoors		N/A		
Place Place	Welcoming learning spaces P3 – Welcoming learning spaces	Green cleaning Fly free indoors Fly screening must be provided in all schools to the doors, windows and other openings in food preparation, biology, and non-water-closet toilet spaces or where specifically		N/A		
Place Place	Welcoming learning spaces P3 – Welcoming	Green deaning Fly free indoors Fly screening must be provided in all schools to the doors, windows and other openings in		N/A		

		For mechanically ventilated spaces:				
		<ol> <li>Outdoor air ventilation rates are in accordance with requirements of AS 1668.2.</li> <li>Mechanical ventilation systems shall be linked to CO2 sensors to provide demand-</li> </ol>				
		controlled ventilation within each space to ensure				
		that CO2 levels are maintained below the required CO2 threshold. 3. Mechanical ventilation systems shall be designed to provide adequate access for				
		maintenance and cleaning.				
		<ol> <li>Ventilation systems are designed to maintain an average daily CO2 concentration as per the latest NCC and a red or that the</li> </ol>				
		the latest NCC code, and so that the maximum concentration does not exceed 1,500ppm for more than 20 consecutive minutes				
		in each day.				
		5. The required outdoor air ventilation rates and CO2 concentrations shall be maintained without the need for any human intervention e.g. the opening of windows or external				
		louvres.				
		6. Ventilation systems shall be designed minimise the entry of outdoor pollutants through ensuring that the ventilation system design is in accordance with the relevant parts of AS				
		1668.2. and ASHRAE Standard 62.1.				
	P3 – Welcoming	<ol><li>Where local sources of pollutants are present e.g. photocopiers, minimum exhaust ventilation flow rates should be provided in</li></ol>			DAB c9 Indoor	Mechanical drawings and specifications
Place		accordance with AS1668.2: Table B1.	DG55.02	Mandatory	Air Quality	Extracts from commissioning report
		Ecological conservation				
		Schools sites must conserve for future generations, the biological diversity of genetic materials, species and ecosystems on that site and consider the surrounding natural				
		environment. The design of the facilities must provide unique and valuable environmental				
		conservation learning opportunities and effective environmental modelling to the wider community.				
		Schools must model best practice design, material use, systems and operational				
		methodology, demonstrating human's connections to nature and the operation of natural cycles of sun, wind, rain and the four seasons. Schools must connect with nature and				
		incorporate biophilic design principles.				
		Open space must allow for exploration, and biodiversity and earth education to enhance				
		the site's outdoor learning potential. New and refurbished schools must:				
		Preserve or re-establish native flora (unless it poses a safety risk or cannot be designed				1) Riadiversity or ecological account (1-1-1 final file)
		around) and create new landscapes through liaising with local government authorities, Landcare and environmental groups, and the use of native low water use plants.			DAB c23	<ol> <li>Biodiversity or ecological assessment / local flora and fauna survey</li> <li>Biodiversity management plan describing measures for the conservation and</li> </ol>
		Consider opportunities for development of community garden within the site and			Ecological Value	protection of threatened species or communities, biodiversity enhancement, tree
	P3	relationships with community groups for this to occur. Adequate due diligence must be conducted where biodiversity or high ecological value is			GSC c29 Ecological Value	protection, etc. 3) Evidence demonstrating measures have been implemented to protect and
	Welcoming	identified on the site.			(incl Biodiversity	enhance endangered species / ecological communities identified; to preserve or re-
Place	learning spaces	For more details see DG90 Landscape Design -All new facilities must meet current DTS provisions of the NCC and the associated	DG02.06	Mandatory	Enhancement)	establish native flora; etc.
		standards.				
		Generally AS 1428.1 is the minimum design standard for access and mobility. However, it is DoE's policy that any enhanced requirements noted in AS 1428.2 be incorporated in any				
		new design.				
		-Additionally, DoE have enhanced circulation requirements as noted in DG / CIRCULATION				
		<ul> <li>Provide hearing augmentation system for areas that have amplification, generally within Gymnasium, libraries, movement studios and Communal Halls, provide a system to assist</li> </ul>				
		the aurally challenged to hear music and speech within the main auditorium and on the				1) Accessibility plan
	P3 – Welcoming	stage - Provide the International Symbol for Deafness to indicate that an assistive hearing device	DG19.01		DAB 30D	<ol> <li>As-built drawings or other evidence demonstrating that minimum and enhanced accessibility requirements have been provided for walkways, corridors, ramps, etc.</li> </ol>
Place	learning spaces		DG65.14	Mandatory	Universal design	3) Photographic or other evidence of signage installed
	P3	Weather protection				
Diaco	Welcoming	Circulation areas provided between administrative, staff and all student spaces (except	DG08.05	Mandat	Not covered in	As built drawings showing significant and a state of the
Place	learning spaces	Agriculture), should be protected from sun, rain and unfavourable winds.	DG08.05	Mandatory	Green Star	As built drawings showing circulation areas are protected as required
		Open play space				
		Open play space must be provided for students to access during recess, lunch breaks and for outdoor learning. Open play space can be comprised of				
		- Paved and grassed areas				
		- Rooftops and terraces - Covered outdoor areas				
		The designated open play space must be easily monitored and managed by school staff.				
		Where a joint use agreement can be negotiated with a local council or land owner, the required play space can be located off-site, providing the facilities are				
		- In close proximity to the school				
		- Easily accessible - Safe and secure				
	P3 -	- Sale and secure Designs must aim to achieve a minimum of 10m2 per student. Where this figure is not				
	Welcoming	achievable the proposed m2 per student of the completed project must not be less than the			Not covered in	
Place	learning spaces	existing m2 per student currently on the site.	DG10.03	Mandatory	Green Star	Plan view drawings showing provision of open space
	P3 -				GEL a Arres 11	1) Extracts from the EEEC requirements for shelf
Place	Welcoming learning spaces	Staff room	N/A	N/A	GSI c Amenity Space	1) Extracts from the EFSG requirements for staff rooms 2) Evidence of staff room delivered accordingly
	P3 -				DAB c30D	1) Deserve and the bird Handber Contain Dalian
	Velcoming				Integrating Healthy	<ol> <li>Research report behind Healthy Canteen Policy</li> <li>Evidence that policy initiative has been incorporated into the school under</li> </ol>
Place		Healthy canteen policy	N/A	N/A	Environments	assessment.
		Safety by design - The Work Health and Safety Act and the Department of Education principles of student				
		safety and welfare mandate the avoidance of accidents through careful design of facilities				
		- The designer must ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the plant, substance or				
		structure is designed to minimise risks to the health and safety of all parties who will work on a site connected with its design as well as the end users of the facility.				
		- An important part of the Safety by Design principle is recording the risk assessments that				
		are conducted during the design and providing to the client, owners, any users/occupiers of the facilities and those who will be building or maintaining the facilities, details of risks and				
		hazards identified.				
		<ul> <li>The design of facilities should not only be inherently safe but visually and pragmatically safe and not tempt students or the general public into unsafe practice.</li> </ul>				
		Examples:				
		Glazing: The safety of occupants is paramount where glass is being used, especially in areas subject to human impact. All glazing types and thickness are to comply with the relevant				
		AS as a minimum.				
		Hot water: To minimise scalding risk all hand basins, showers and the kitchen sink in practical activities areas serving IO/IS classes, require "warm" rather than "hot" water				
		provided at a specified temperature, by mixing hot and cold water through a Thermostatic				
		Mixing Valve. (Note: Tempering Valves are not permitted in schools) Drinking water tanks: Ensure rainwater is not collected from areas containing lead	DG14.02			1. Safety risk assessments
		materials. All coating materials used inside the reservoir must be suitable for drinking	DG31.03			2. Short report identifying safety-by-design principles incorporated / Sign off by
	P3 – Welcoming	water and guaranteed against liner leakage for a period of 20 years. A filtering and UV system to be provided where drinking water tanks are present.	DG53.11 DG53.16		Not covered in	head contractor confirming all mandatory requirements in DG14 have been addressed.
Place	learning spaces	System to be provided where drinking water taliks are present.	DG53.16 DG53.17	Mandatory	Green Star	3. Manufacturer's certificate to AS/NZS 4020 for tanks
		Microbial control				
		As a measure to prevent legionella, heated water to hand basins, showers etc. shall be stored at temperature above 65 C. Thermostatic mixing valves are to be used for tempered				
	P3	water generation at each point of use.			DAB c28	
		Valves need to comply with microbe disinfection requirements - "Code of Practice for Thermostatic Mixing Valves NSW" as approved by the NSW Health Department.	DG51.09 DG53.11	Mandatory	Microbial Control	<ol> <li>Letter by hydraulic engineer confirming hot water is stored above 65 deg and that valves comply with code of practice.</li> </ol>
Place		as approved by the NSW realth Department.	12022.11		2011101	and the second produce.

		Security Safety in Design and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles				
		are to be implemented in project planning stage.				
		Advice on the electronic surveillance systems can be sought early in the design phase.				
		CCTV systems are required in several locations where indicated in the Rooms and Spaces				
	P3	Technical Data table, including: - Secondary clinic	DG14.10			<ol> <li>Crime risk assessment or equivalent</li> <li>Evidence of designing out crime principles implemented</li> </ol>
	Welcoming	- Primary sick bay	DG65.08		GSC c15 Safe	<ol> <li>Security services plans, schedules and forms by School Security Unit (SSU)</li> </ol>
Place	learning spaces	- Library	DG65.10	твс	Places	4) SSU specification and evidence of input on project specification
		Hazardous materials				
		Where a new school is to be developed a Hazardous materials study is to be conducted,				
		including:				
		- Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) - Synthetic Mineral Fibres (SMF)				
		- Polychlorinated Biphenyl's (PCB)				
		- Lead Paint				
		- Ozone Depleting Substances				
		Any existing structures and all parts of the site should be examined in order to determine the presence of hazardous materials before commencement of any renovation or				
		demolition.				
		Inspection should be conducted by organisations with the National Association of Testing				
		Authorities (NATA) accreditation complying with the requirements of AS/NZS ISO.IEC 17020				
		for the inspection of hazardous materials (HazMat) including asbestos.				
		Hazardous Materials inspection reports should be produced in accordance with the requirements of the various Safe Work Australia "Codes of Practice" for the management			DAB 24.2	<ol> <li>Hazardous materials study / site inspection report / survey</li> </ol>
	P3	and control of hazardous substances.			Contamination	2. Management plans for hazardous materials identified
	Welcoming	Where hazardous materials are found a Hazardous Materials Management Plan should be			and Hazardous	3. Remediation strategies implemented
Place	learning spaces	prepared Digital infrastructure	DG48.01	Mandatory	Materials	4. Environmental auditor certificates / clearance certificates
		New buildings and refurbishments are required to provide a common wireless solution				
	P3	compatible across the school, providing a consistent user experience and support				
	Welcoming	mechanism. This involves the replacement of existing legacy wireless equipment, such as				1) Contracts describing the network infrastructure specification and operational
Place	learning spaces	wireless access points and site switches	DG64.12.02	Mandatory	Infrastructure	requirements
		Sustainability benchmarking				
		Ecologically Sustainable Development principles must be included in any new school				
		buildings to a level that the building could be benchmarked to achieve a 5 Star Green Star				
		rating if located in Sydney, Newcastle, or Wollongong metropolitan areas or a 4 star Green Star rating if located elsewhere in NSW.				
		Star rating if located elsewhere in NSW. Benchmarking must be undertaken against the Green Star credits using the edition of the				
	P3	Green Star scorecard current at the time of the assessment. The filled out scorecard must				
	Welcoming	demonstrate the project can achieve enough points for the required rating. Formal Green				1) Green Star scorecard demonstrated the final desing is benchmarked to the
Place	learning spaces	Star certification is not mandatory	DG02.09	Mandatory	All credits	required rating (by a Green Star Accredited Professional)
		Site investigations for resilience The following detailed reports/ surveys/ information should be considered in developing				
		the business case:				
		- Slope, drainage and erosion issues including flood risks (if any)				
		- Geotechnical and soil conditions				
		- Airborne pollutants				
		- Bushfire risks - Appraisal of available services infrastructure				
		Climate change risk assessment must be undertaken considering at least two different				
		climate change scenarios				
						1) Detailed reports or surveys developed
	R1 – Preparation for	An environmental risk report will be required for developments proposed within sensitive natural environments or sites subject to natural risks (i.e. flood prone sites, bush fire			DAB c3 Adaptation and	<ol> <li>2) Environmental risk report</li> <li>3) Evidence demonstrating recommendations have been implemented and risks</li> </ol>
Resilience	shocks	areas).	DG03.02	Negotiable	Resilience	addressed through design responses.
		Development applications on bush fire prone land must be accompanied by a Bush Fire				
		Assessment Report demonstrating compliance with the aim and objectives of Planning for				
		Bush Fire Protection and the specific objectives and performance criteria for the land use				
		proposed.				
		Local Authorities and the Rural Fire Service can provide advice on the design of buildings in bush fire prone areas.				
		The Building Code of Australia and AS3959 "Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone				
		areas" set out the requirements for buildings which are within close proximity to a defined				
		bush fire zone.				
		Mandatory landscape management strategies:				
		<ul> <li>Keep the amount of fuel (leaves, twigs, logs, dead grass) in the vicinity of buildings to a minimum.</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>Ensure trees are located at away from buildings to avoid branches overhanging and leaves</li> </ul>				
		collecting on roofs.				
		- Do not plant shrubs against buildings.				
		<ul> <li>The crowns of trees planted on the hazard side of the development should not be contiguous.</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>Plant fire resistant trees and shrubs on the hazard side of the development to reduce the</li> </ul>				
		potential impact of wind, fire intensity, radiant heat, and rate of spread as well as				1) Bush fire assessment report
		intercepting burning embers.				2) Statement by Architect / fire consultant outlining building strategies
	R1 – Preparation for	<ul> <li>Avoid combustible fencing materials.</li> <li>Provide irrigation and garden sprinklers to water areas near the buildings (subject to</li> </ul>			DAB c3 Adaptation and	implemented in line with BCA and AS3959. 3) Bush fire management plan outlining management strategies implemented
Resilience	shocks	<ul> <li>Provide irrigation and garden sprinklers to water areas near the buildings (subject to water authority approval).</li> </ul>	DG13.01	Mandatory	Resilience	A) Bush fire management plan outlining management strategies implemented     A) Landscape plans detailing bush fire management measures implemented
						, and the second s
		Climate change adaptation				
		Sites and school communities must be able to withstand natural and urban hazards and				
		adaptively respond to climate change over time, especially for projects involving vulnerable communities e.g. climate generating exacerbated flood, storm surge, inundation,				
		heatwaves, bush fires, extreme storm and other weather events.				
		School facilities must be able to withstand natural hazards and adapt to shocks and stresses				
		to avoid social and economic costs of interrupted operation and repairing or replacing				
		damaged assets. To achieve this, increasing resilience to natural hazards must be considered in the business case development so that associated costs are budgeted.				
		An initial assessment of natural hazards and project vulnerability must be carried out, in				
		consultation with resilience experts, to inform the business case and identify hazards where				
		further analysis is required.				
	02				DAD 13	1) Climate side another to ad
	R2 – Preparation for	Where significant risks are identified in the initial assessment, a comprehensive climate change risk assessment must be undertaken. Any high or extreme risks identified must be			DAB c3 Adaptation and	1) Climate risk assessment, and 2) Climate adaptation plan
Resilience	stresses	addressed through design measures.	DG02.08	Mandatory	Resilience	3) Emergency management plan

8 APPENDIX B – GREEN STAR SCORE CARD (CAPA)



# **Green Star - Design & As Built Scorecard**

Project:	САРА	Round:	1
Targeted Rating:	4 Star - Best Practice		

Green Star and the Green Star certification logo are trade marks owned by Green Building Council of Australia (GBCA). They constitute valuable intellectual property and are protected by law. Any unauthorised use of the trade marks constitutes infringement of our rights and may result in legal action. Projects that are not registered cannot refer to Green Star. Once registered, a project may state they are targeting Green Star. Once certified, a project may promote their certification, and use the certification logo. The Marketing Rules and Style Guide sets out the rules for the use of the trade marks and provides marketing ideas to help promote your Green Star project.

CATEGORY / CREDIT	AIM OF THE CREDIT / SELECTION	CODE	CREDIT CRITERIA		POINTS AVAILABLE	POINTS TARGETED	NA AVAILABLE
Management					14		
	To recognise the appointment and active involvement of a Green Star Accredited Professional in order to ensure that the rating tool is applied effectively and as intended.	1.1	Accredited Professional		1	1	-
		2.0	Environmental Performance Targets		-	Complies	-
	To encourage and recognise commissioning, handover	2.1	Services and Maintainability Review		1	1	-
Commissioning and	and tuning initiatives that ensure all building services operate to their full potential.	2.2	Building Commissioning		1	1	-
		2.3	Building Systems Tuning		1	1	-
			Independent Commissioning Agent		1		-
Adaptation and Resilience	To encourage and recognise projects that are resilient to the impacts of a changing climate and natural disasters.	3.1	Implementation of a Climate Adaptation Plan		2	2	-
Building Information	To recognise the development and provision of building information that facilitates understanding of a building's systems, operation and maintenance requirements, and environmental targets to enable the optimised performance.	4.1	Building Information		1	1	-
Commitment to	To recognise practices that encourage building owners, building occupants and facilities management teams to	5.1	Environmental Building Performance		1	1	-
Performance	set targets and monitor environmental performance in a collaborative way.	5.2	End of Life Waste Performance	A. Contractual Agreements	1	1	-
Metering and Monitoring	To recognise the implementation of effective energy and	6.0	Metering		-	Complies	-
Metering and Monitoring	water metering and monitoring systems.	6.1	Monitoring Systems		1	1	-
	To reward projects that use best practice formal	7.0	Environmental Management Plan		-	Complies	-
Responsible Construction Practices	environmental management procedures during	7.1	Environmental Management System		1	1	-
	construction	7.2	High Quality Staff Support		1	1	-
Operational Waste	A. Performance Pathway	8A	Performance Pathway: Specialist Plan		1	1	-
	A. Performance Pathway	8B	Prescriptive Pathway: Facilities		0		-
Total					14	13	

Points<br/>Available<br/>(Targeted)Project Score<br/>(Targeted)NA Targeted99.050.51.0

Indoor Environmen	t Quality				17		
		9.1	Ventilation System Attributes		1	1	0.0
ndoor Air Quality	To recognise projects that provide high air quality to occupants.	9.2	Provision of Outdoor Air	A. Comparison to Industry Standards     B. Performance Based Approach     C. Natural Ventilation	2		0.0
		9.3	Exhaust or Elimination of Pollutants	A. Removing the Source of Pollutants     B. Exhausting the Pollutants Directly to the Outsid	1		0.0
		10.1	Internal Noise Levels		1	1	0.0
Acoustic Comfort	To reward projects that provide appropriate and comfortable acoustic conditions for occupants.	10.2	Reverberation		1.00	1	0.00
		10.3	Acoustic Separation	A. Sound Reduction	1.00		0.00
		11.0	Minimum Lighting Comfort		Complies	Complies	-
Lighting Comfort	To encourage and recognise well-lit spaces that provide a high degree of comfort to users.	11.1 General Illuminance and Glare		<ul> <li>A. Non Residential Spaces</li> <li>B. Residential Spaces</li> <li>A. Prescriptive Method 1</li> </ul>	1.00	1	0.00
		11.2	11.1.2 Glare Reduction Surface Illuminance	B. Prescriptive Method 2     C. Performance Method     A. Prescriptive Method     B. Performance Method     C. Residential Spaces (Prescriptive Method)	1.00	1	0.00
		11.3	Localised Lighting Control		1.00	1	0.00
		12.0	Glare Reduction	A. Fixed Shading Devices     B. Blinds or Screens     C. Daylight Glare Model	Complies	Complies	-
isual Comfort	To recognise the delivery of well-lit spaces that provide high levels of visual comfort to building occupants.	12.1	Daylight	A. Prescriptive Methodology     B. Compliance Using Daylight Factor     C. Compliance Using Daylight Autonomy	2	1	0.0
		12.2	Views		1	1	
		Adhesives,	, 13.1.1 Paints, Adhesives and Sealants	A. Product Certification     B. Laboratory Testing     C. No Paints, Adhesives or Sealants	1.00	1	0.00
ndoor Pollutants	To recognise projects that safeguard occupant health through the reduction in internal air pollutant levels.	Sealants and Carpets	s 13.1.2 Carpets	A. Product Certification     B. Laboratory Testing     C. No Carpets	-		
		13.2	Engineered Wood Products	<ul> <li>A. Product Certification</li> <li>B. Laboratory Testing</li> </ul>	1.00	1	0.00
		14.1	Thermal Comfort	A. Naturally Ventilated Spaces     B. Mechanically Ventilated Spaces     C. Residential Spaces	1	1	0.0
Thermal Comfort	To encourage and recognise projects that achieve high levels of thermal comfort.	14.2	Advanced Thermal Comfort	A. Naturally Ventilated Spaces     B. Mechanically Ventilated Spaces     C. Residential Spaces     D. Industrial spaces	1		0.0

		22		
15A.0	Conditional Requirement: Prescriptive Pathway	-	Complies	
15A.1	Building Envelope	0		
15A.2	Wall-Glazing Construction and Retail Display Glazing	0		
15A.3	Lighting	0.00		
15A.4	Ventilation and Air Conditioning	0		
15A.5	Domestic Hot Water	0		
15A.6	Transition Plan	0		
15A.7	Fuel Switching	0		
15A.8	On-Site Storage	0		
15A.9	Vertical Transportation	0		
15A.10	Off-Site Renewables	0		
15B.0	Conditional Requirement: NatHERS Pathway	-		
15B.1	Thermal and Energy Performance	0		
	15B.2.1 Lighting	0		
	15B.2.2 Ventilation and Air Conditioning       A. Mechanically Conditioned Spaces         B. Spaces With Mechanical Heating Only         C. Naturally Ventilated Spaces	0		
	15B.2.3 Domestic Hot Water	0		
15B.2	15B.2.4 Appliances & Equipment	0		
Building Services	15B.2.5 Fuel Switching	0	Complies         Complies         I	
and Appliances	15B.2.6 On-Site Storage	0       0       0.00       0		
	15B.2.7 Vertical Transportation	0		
	15B.2.8 Passive Laundry Facilities	0		
	15B.2.9 Unoccupied Areas	0		
	15B.2.10 Off-Site Renewables	0		
15C.0	Conditional Requirement: BASIX Pathway	-		
15C.1	BASIX Greenhouse Gas Reductions	0		
15C.2	Off-Site Renewables	0		

Energy

Total

Greenhouse Gas	[[	15D 0	Conditional Requirement: NABERS Pathway	-		_
Emissions	E. Reference Building Pathway		NABERS Energy Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction	0		
						-
		15D.2	Off-Site Renewables	0		-
		15D.3 Additional	15D.3.1 Transition Plan	0		-
		Prescriptive Measures	15D.3.2 Fuel Switching	0		-
		INICASULES	15D.3.3 On-Site Storage	0		-
	_	15E.0	Conditional Requirement: Reference Building Pathway	-	Complies	-
	_	15E.1	GHG Emissions Reduction: Building Fabric	4		-
		15E.2	GHG Emissions Reduction	16	3	-
		15E.3	Off-Site Renewables	8		-
		15E.4	District Services	7		-
		15E.5	15E.5.1 Transition Plan	1		-
		Additional Prescriptive	15E.5.2 Fuel Switching	2		-
		Measures	15E.5.3 On-Site Storage	1		-
		15H.0	Conditional Requirement: Industrial Prescriptive Pathway	-		-
		15H.1	Building Envelope	0		-
		15H.2	Wall-Glazing Construction	0		-
		15H.3	15H.3.1 Internal Lighting	0		-
		Lighting	15H.3.2 External Lighting	0		-
		15H.4	Ventilation and Air Conditioning	0		-
		15H.5	Domestic Hot Water	0		-
		15H.6	Transition Plan	0		-
		15H.7	Fuel Switching	0		-
	-	15H.8	On-site Storage	0		-
	-	15H.9	Provision of Structure for PV	0		-
	-	15H.10	Off-site Renewables	0		-
		151.0	Conditional Requirement: On-site Renewables Pathway	-		-
			On-site Renewable Energy	0		_
Deals Floretain's Damas		16A	Prescriptive Pathway: On-Site Energy Generation	1	1	_
Peak Electricity Demand Reduction	A. Prescriptive Pathway	16B	Modelled Performance Pathway: Reference Building	0		-
Total				21	4	

Transport					9		
		17A	Performance Pathway		0		-
		17B.1	Access by Public Transport		3	1	-
		17B.2	Reduced Car Parking Provision		1	1	0.0
		17B.3	Low Emission Vehicle Infrastructure	A. Parking for Fuel-Efficient Vehicles	0		0.0
		17B.4	Active Transport Facilities		1		-
		17B.5	Walkable Neighbourhoods	A. Proximity to Amenities	1	1	-
Sustainable Transport	B. Prescriptive Pathway	17C.1	Access by Public Transport		0		-
		17C.2	Reduced Car Parking Provision		0		-
		17C.3	Low Emission Vehicle Infrastructure	A. Parking for Fuel-Efficient Vehicles     B. Parking for Electric Vehicles     C. Parking for Car Share Vehicles     D. No Parking Spaces Provided     E. Low Emission Facility Transport	0		-
		17C.4	Active Transport Facilities		0		-
		17C.5	Proximity to Amenities		0		-
Total					7	3	

Water	Vater					
		18A Potable Water - Performance Pathway	0		-	
		18B.1 Sanitary Fixture Efficiency	1	1	-	
Potable Water	B. Prescriptive Pathway	18B.2 Rainwater Reuse	1	1	-	
	D. FIESCHPLIVE FAILiway	18B.3 Heat Rejection	2	2	-	
		18B.4 Landscape Irrigation	1		0.0	
		18B.5 Fire Protection System Test Water	1		0.0	
Total			6	4		

		19A.1	Comparative Life Cycle Assessment		0		-
		19A.2	Additional Reporting	A. Additional Life Cycle Impact Reporting     B. Material Selection Improvement     C. Construction Process Improvement     D. LCA Design Review	0		-
			19B.1.1 Portland Cement Reduction		2	1	-
		19B.1 Concrete	19B.1.2 Water Reduction		0.5	0.5	-
			19B.1.3 Aggregates Reduction	B. Fine Aggregate Reduction	0.5	0.5	-
		19B.2 Steel	B. Reduced Use of Steel Reinforcement		1	1	-
		19B.3	Building Reuse	19B.3.1 Façade Reuse	2		-
		190.5		19B.3.2 Structure Reuse	2		-
Life Cycle Impacts	B. Prescriptive Pathway - Life Cycle Impacts	19B.4	Structural Timber	19B.4.0 Responsible Sourcing	-		-
		100.1		19B.4.1 Reduced Embodied Impacts	3		-
			19C.1.1 Portland Cement Reduction		0		-
		19C.1 Concrete	19C.1.2 Water Reduction		0		-
			19C.1.3 Aggregates Reduction	A. Course Aggregate Reduction	0		-
		19C.2 Stee	19C.2.1 Reduced Mass of Steel Framing	A. High Strength Steel	0		-
		100.2 01001	19C.2.2 Reduced Use of Steel Reinforcement		0		-
	1	19C.3	Building Reuse	19C.3.1 Façade Reuse	0		-
		100.0	Durang Rouse	19C.3.2 Structure Reuse	0		-
		19C 4	Structural Timber	19C.4.0 Responsible Sourcing	-		-
				19C.4.1 Reduced Embodied Impacts	0		-
		20.1	Structural and Reinforcing Steel	20.1.0 Responsible Steel Maker	-	Complies	-
			-	A. Responsible Steel Fabricator	1	1	0.0
Responsible Building Materials	To reward projects that include materials that are responsibly sourced or have a sustainable supply chain.	20.2	Timber	A. Certified Timber     B. Reused Timber	1	1	0.0
		20.3	Permanent Formwork, Pipes, Flooring, Blinds and Cables		1	1	0.0
Sustainable Products	To encourage sustainability and transparency in product specification.	21.1	Product Transparency and Sustainability	<ul> <li>A. Reused Products</li> <li>B. Recycled Content Products</li> <li>C. Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs)</li> <li>D. Third Party Certification</li> <li>E. Stewardship Programs</li> </ul>	3		-
		22.0	Reporting Accuracy	A. Compliance Verification Summary	-	Complies	-
Construction and Demolition Waste	A. Fixed Benchmark	22A	Fixed Benchmark		1	1	-
		22B	Percentage Benchmark		0		-

Land Use & Ecology					6		
Feelerical Value	To reward projects that improve the ecological value of	23.0	Endangered, Threatened or Vulnerable Species	A. EPBC	-		-
Ecological Value	their site.	23.1	Ecological Value		3		-
		24.0	Conditional Requirement		-	Complies	-
Sustainable Sites	To reward projects that choose to develop sites that have limited ecological value, re-use previously developed land	24.1	Reuse of Land	A. Previously Developed Land	1	1	-
	and remediate contaminate land.	24.2	Contamination and Hazardous Materials	A. Site Contamination	4		0.0
		24.2	Contamination and mazardous Materials	B. Hazardous Materials			0.0
Heat Island Effect	To encourage and recognise projects that reduce the contribution of the project site to the heat island effect.	25.1	Heat Island Effect Reduction		1	1	-
Total					6	2	

Emissions					5		
Stormwater	To reward projects that minimise peak stormwater flows		Stormwater Peak Discharge		1	1	-
Stormwater	and reduce pollutants entering public sewer infrastructure.	26.2	Stormwater Pollution Targets		1	1	-
Light Pollution	To reward projects that minimise light pollution.	27.0	Light Pollution to Neighbouring Bodies		-	Complies	-
Light Pollution	To reward projects that minimise light politition.	27.1	Light Pollution to Night Sky	A. Control of Upward Light Output Ratio (ULOR)	1	1	-
Microbial Control:		28A	Natural Ventilation		0	0	-
Legionella Impacts from	B. Waterless Heat Rejection Systems	28B	Waterless Heat Rejection Systems		1	1	-
Cooling Systems		28C	Water-Based Heat Rejection Systems		0		-
Refrigerant Impacts	To encourage operational practices that minimise the environmental impacts of refrigeration equipment.	29.1	Refrigerants Impacts	A. Calculating TSDEI	1		-
Total					5	4	

Innovation				10	
	The project meets the aims of an existing credit using a technology or process that is considered innovative in Australia or the world.	30A	Innovative Technology or Process		-
Market Transformation	The project has undertaken a sustainability initiative that substantially contributes to the broader market transformation towards sustainable development in	30B	Market Transformation		-

Improving on Green Star Benchmarks	The project has achieved full points in a Green Star credit and demonstrates a substantial improvement on the benchmark required to achieve full points.	30C	Improving on Green Star Benchmarks	10	2	-
Innovation Challenge	Where the project addresses an sustainability issue not included within any of the Credits in the existing Green Star rating tools.	30D	Innovation Challenge			-
Global Sustainability	Project teams may adopt an approved credit from a Global Green Building Rating tool that addresses a sustainability issue that is currently outside the scope of	30E	Global Sustainability			-
Total				10	2	

TOTALS	TARGETED
CORE POINTS	48.0
INNOVATION POINTS	2.0
NA POINTS	1.0
POINTS AVAILABLE	99.0
PROJECT SCORE	50.5





24 of 24

# **Green Star - Design & As Built Scorecard**

Project:	PCYC	Round:	1
Targeted Rating:	4 Star - Best Practice		

Points<br/>Available<br/>(Targeted)Project Score<br/>(Targeted)100.049.0

Green Star and the Green Star certification logo are trade marks owned by Green Building Council of Australia (GBCA). They constitute valuable intellectual property and are protected by law. Any unauthorised use of the trade marks constitutes infringement of our rights and may result in legal action. Projects that are not registered cannot refer to Green Star. Once registered, a project may state they are targeting Green Star. Once certified, a project may promote their certification, and use the certification logo. The Marketing Rules and Style Guide sets out the rules for the use of the trade marks and provides marketing ideas to help promote your Green Star project.

CATEGORY / CREDIT	AIM OF THE CREDIT / SELECTION	CODE	CREDIT CRITERIA		POINTS AVAILABLE	POINTS TARGETED
Management					14	
Green Star Accredited Professional	To recognise the appointment and active involvement of a Green Star Accredited Professional in order to ensure that the rating tool is applied effectively and as intended.	1.1	Accredited Professional		1	1
		2.0	Environmental Performance Targets		-	Complies
	To encourage and recognise commissioning, handover	2.1	Services and Maintainability Review		1	1
Commissioning and Tuning	and tuning initiatives that ensure all building services	2.2	Building Commissioning		1	1
	operate to their full potential.	2.3	Building Systems Tuning		1	1
		2.4	Independent Commissioning Agent		1	
Adaptation and Resilience	To encourage and recognise projects that are resilient to the impacts of a changing climate and natural disasters.	3.1	Implementation of a Climate Adaptation Plan		2	2
Building Information	To recognise the development and provision of building information that facilitates understanding of a building's systems, operation and maintenance requirements, and environmental targets to enable the optimised performance.	4.1	Building Information		1	1
Commitment to	To recognise practices that encourage building owners, building occupants and facilities management teams to set targets and monitor environmental performance in a collaborative way.	5.1	Environmental Building Performance		1	1
Performance		5.2	End of Life Waste Performance	A. Contractual Agreements	1	1
	To recognise the implementation of effective energy and	6.0	Metering		-	Complies
Metering and Monitoring	water metering and monitoring systems.	6.1	Monitoring Systems		1	1
	To an and a single that we have a single formal	7.0	Environmental Management Plan		-	Complies
Responsible Construction Practices	To reward projects that use best practice formal environmental management procedures during	7.1	Environmental Management System		1	1
	construction	7.2	High Quality Staff Support		1	1
		8A	Performance Pathway: Specialist Plan		1	1
Operational Waste	A Performance Pathway		<i>.</i> .			L

A. Ferrormance Faurway	8B Prescriptive Pathway: Facilities	0	
Total		14	13

Indoor Environmen	t Quality				17	
		9.1	Ventilation System Attributes		1	1
ndoor Air Quality	To recognise projects that provide high air quality to occupants.	9.2	Provision of Outdoor Air	A. Comparison to Industry Standards     B. Performance Based Approach     C. Natural Ventilation	2	
		9.3	Exhaust or Elimination of Pollutants	<ul> <li>A. Removing the Source of Pollutants</li> <li>B. Exhausting the Pollutants Directly to the Outsi</li> </ul>	1	
		10.1	Internal Noise Levels		1	1
coustic Comfort	To reward projects that provide appropriate and comfortable acoustic conditions for occupants.	10.2	Reverberation		1.00	1
		10.3	Acoustic Separation	A. Sound Reduction	1.00	
	<b>g Comfort</b> To encourage and recognise well-lit spaces that provide a high degree of comfort to users.	11.0	Minimum Lighting Comfort		Complies	Complie
		11.1 General	11.1.1 General Illuminance	<ul> <li>A. Non Residential Spaces</li> <li>B. Residential Spaces</li> </ul>		
Lighting Comfort		Illuminance and Glare Reduction		A. Prescriptive Method 1     B. Prescriptive Method 2     C. Performance Method	1.00	1
		11.2	Surface Illuminance	A. Prescriptive Method     B. Performance Method     C. Residential Spaces (Prescriptive Method)	1.00	1
		11.3	Localised Lighting Control		1.00	1
		12.0	Glare Reduction	A. Fixed Shading Devices     B. Blinds or Screens     C. Daylight Glare Model	Complies	Compli
isual Comfort	To recognise the delivery of well-lit spaces that provide high levels of visual comfort to building occupants.	12.1	Daylight	A. Prescriptive Methodology     B. Compliance Using Daylight Factor     C. Compliance Using Daylight Autonomy	2	1
		12.2	Views		1	1
		Adhesives,		A. Product Certification     B. Laboratory Testing     C. No Paints, Adhesives or Sealants	1.00	1
ndoor Pollutants	To recognise projects that safeguard occupant health through the reduction in internal air pollutant levels.	Sealants and Carpets	s 13.1.2 Carpets	A. Product Certification     B. Laboratory Testing     C. No Carpets	1.00	
		13.2	Engineered Wood Products	A. Product Certification     B. Laboratory Testing	1.00	1
				A. Naturally Ventilated Spaces		

	To encourage and recognise projects that achieve high –	14.1	Thermal Comfort	B. Mechanically Ventilated Spaces     C. Residential Spaces	1	1
Thermal Comfort	levels of thermal comfort.	44.0	A durant d Thomas I Operation	A. Naturally Ventilated Spaces     B. Mechanically Ventilated Spaces	1	
		14.2	Advanced Thermal Comfort	C. Residential Spaces D. Industrial spaces		
Total					17	11

		22	
15A.0	Conditional Requirement: Prescriptive Pathway	-	Complies
15A.1	Building Envelope	0	
15A.2	Wall-Glazing Construction and Retail Display Glazing	0	
15A.3	Lighting	0.00	
15A.4	Ventilation and Air Conditioning	0	
15A.5	Domestic Hot Water	0	
15A.6	Transition Plan	0	
15A.7	Fuel Switching	0	
15A.8	On-Site Storage	0	
15A.9	Vertical Transportation	0	
15A.10	Off-Site Renewables	0	
15B.0	Conditional Requirement: NatHERS Pathway	-	
15B.1	Thermal and Energy Performance	0	
	15B.2.1 Lighting	0	
	15B.2.2 Ventilation and Air Conditioning       A. Mechanically Conditioned Spaces         B. Spaces With Mechanical Heating Only         C. Naturally Ventilated Spaces	0	
	15B.2.3 Domestic Hot Water	0	
15B.2	15B.2.4 Appliances & Equipment	0	
Building Service		0	
and Appliance	15B.2.6 On-Site Storage	0	
	15B.2.7 Vertical Transportation	0	
	15B.2.8 Passive Laundry Facilities	0	
	15B.2.9 Unoccupied Areas	0	

			15B.2.10 Off-Site Renewables	0	
		15C.0	Conditional Requirement: BASIX Pathway		
		15C.1	BASIX Greenhouse Gas Reductions	0	
		15C.2	Off-Site Renewables	0	
Greenhouse Gas		15D.0	Conditional Requirement: NABERS Pathway	_	
Emissions	E. Reference Building Pathway		NABERS Energy Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction	0	
		15D.2	Off-Site Renewables	0	
			15D.3.1 Transition Plan	0	
		15D.3 Additional	45D 2 2 Evol Switching	0	
		Prescriptive Measures	15D.3.3 On-Site Storage	0	
		15E.0	Conditional Requirement: Reference Building Pathway	-	Complies
		15E.1	GHG Emissions Reduction: Building Fabric	4	
		15E.2	GHG Emissions Reduction	16	3
		15E.3	Off-Site Renewables	8	
			District Services	7	
		15E.5	15E.5.1 Transition Plan	1	
		Additional	15E 5 2 Eucl Switching	2	
		Prescriptive Measures	15E.5.3 On-Site Storage	1	
		15H.0	Conditional Requirement: Industrial Prescriptive Pathway	-	
		15H.1	Building Envelope	0	
		15H.2	Wall-Glazing Construction	0	
		15H.3	15H.3.1 Internal Lighting	0	
		Lighting	15H.3.2 External Lighting	0	
		15H.4	Ventilation and Air Conditioning	0	
		15H.5	Domestic Hot Water	0	
		15H.6	Transition Plan	0	
		15H.7	Fuel Switching	0	
		15H.8	On-site Storage	0	
		15H.9	Provision of Structure for PV	0	
		15H.10	Off-site Renewables	0	
	1				

		151.0	Conditional Requirement: On-site Renewables Pathway	-	
		151.1	On-site Renewable Energy	0	
Peak Electricity Demand	A. Prescriptive Pathway	16A	Prescriptive Pathway: On-Site Energy Generation	1	1
Reduction	eduction	16B	Modelled Performance Pathway: Reference Building	0	
Total				21	4

Transport					10	
		17A	Performance Pathway		0	
		17B.1	Access by Public Transport		3	1
		17B.2	Reduced Car Parking Provision		1	1
		17B.3	Low Emission Vehicle Infrastructure	D. No Parking Spaces Provided	1	
		17B.4	Active Transport Facilities		1	
		17B.5	Walkable Neighbourhoods	A. Proximity to Amenities	1	1
Sustainable Transport	B. Prescriptive Pathway	17C.1	Access by Public Transport		0	
		17C.2	Reduced Car Parking Provision		0	
		17C.3	Low Emission Vehicle Infrastructure	A. Parking for Fuel-Efficient Vehicles     B. Parking for Electric Vehicles     C. Parking for Car Share Vehicles     D. No Parking Spaces Provided     E. Low Emission Facility Transport	0	
		17C.4	Active Transport Facilities		0	
		17C.5	Proximity to Amenities		0	
Total					7	3

Ň	Vater			12	
Γ			18A Potable Water - Performance Pathway	0	
			18B.1 Sanitary Fixture Efficiency	1	1
	Potable Water	table Water B. Prescriptive Pathway	18B.2 Rainwater Reuse	1	1
ſ	D. Trescipilve Fallway	18B.3 Heat Rejection	2	2	

	18B.4 Landscape Irrigation	1	
	18B.5 Fire Protection System Test Water	1	
Total		6	4

Materials					14	
		19A.1	19A.1 Comparative Life Cycle Assessment		0	
		19A.2	Additional Reporting	<ul> <li>A. Additional Life Cycle Impact Reporting</li> <li>B. Material Selection Improvement</li> <li>C. Construction Process Improvement</li> <li>D. LCA Design Review</li> </ul>	0	
			19B.1.1 Portland Cement Reduction		2	1
		19B.1 Concrete	19B.1.2 Water Reduction	19B.1.2 Water Reduction		0.5
			19B.1.3 Aggregates Reduction	B. Fine Aggregate Reduction	0.5	0.5
		19B.2 Steel	B. Reduced Use of Steel Reinforcement		1	1
		19B.3	Building Reuse	19B.3.1 Façade Reuse	2	
		190.5	building Reuse	19B.3.2 Structure Reuse	2	
Life Cycle Impacts	B. Prescriptive Pathway - Life Cycle Impacts	19B.4	Structural Timber	19B.4.0 Responsible Sourcing	-	
		19B.4 Structural Timber		19B.4.1 Reduced Embodied Impacts	3	
			19C.1.1 Portland Cement Reduction		0	
		19C.1 Concrete	19C.1.2 Water Reduction		0	
			19C.1.3 Aggregates Reduction	A. Course Aggregate Reduction	0       2       0         2       0.5       0         0.5       0       0         1       2       0         2       2       0         2       2       0         2       2       0         3       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0         0       0       0	
		19C.2 Steel	19C.2.1 Reduced Mass of Steel Framing	A. High Strength Steel		
		130.2 0166	19C.2.2 Reduced Use of Steel Reinforcement		0	
		19C.3	Building Reuse	19C.3.1 Façade Reuse	2         0.5         0.5         1         2         2         2         3         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0         -         0          -          -          -          -          -          -	
		190.5	building Reuse	19C.3.2 Structure Reuse	0	
		19C.4	Structural Timber	19C.4.0 Responsible Sourcing	-	
		190.4	Structural TIMDer	19C.4.1 Reduced Embodied Impacts	0	
		20.1	Structural and Reinforcing Steel	20.1.0 Responsible Steel Maker	-	Complies
		20.1		A. Responsible Steel Fabricator	1	1

Responsible Building Materials	To reward projects that include materials that are responsibly sourced or have a sustainable supply chain.	20.2 Timber		<ul> <li>A. Certified Timber</li> <li>B. Reused Timber</li> </ul>	1	1
		20.3	Permanent Formwork, Pipes, Flooring, Blinds and Cable	s B. Best Practice Guidelines for PVC	1	1
Sustainable Products	To encourage sustainability and transparency in product specification.	21.1	Product Transparency and Sustainability	A. Reused Products     B. Recycled Content Products     C. Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs)     D. Third Party Certification     E. Stewardship Programs	3	
		22.0	Reporting Accuracy	A. Compliance Verification Summary	-	Complies
Construction and Demolition Waste	A. Fixed Benchmark	22A	Fixed Benchmark		1	1
		22B	Percentage Benchmark		0	
Total					12	7

Land Use & Ecology					6	
Ecological Value	To reward projects that improve the ecological value of	23.0	Endangered, Threatened or Vulnerable Species	A. EPBC	-	
Ecological value	their site.	23.1	Ecological Value		3	
	To reward projects that choose to develop sites that have limited ecological value, re-use previously	24.0	Conditional Requirement			Complies
Sustainable Sites		24.1	Reuse of Land	A. Previously Developed Land	1	1
	developed land and remediate contaminate land.	24.2	Contamination and Hazardous Materials	A. Site Contamination	1	
		24.2	Contamination and hazardous Materials	B. Hazardous Materials	1	
Heat Island Effect	To encourage and recognise projects that reduce the contribution of the project site to the heat island effect.	25.1	Heat Island Effect Reduction		1	1
Total					6	2

Emissions					5	
Stormustor	To reward projects that minimise peak stormwater flows		Stormwater Peak Discharge		1	1
Stormwater	and reduce pollutants entering public sewer infrastructure.	26.2	Stormwater Pollution Targets		1	1
Light Pollution	To according to the training for the training of the	27.0	Light Pollution to Neighbouring Bodies		-	Complies
Light Pollution	To reward projects that minimise light pollution.	27.1	Light Pollution to Night Sky	A. Control of Upward Light Output Ratio (ULOR)	1	1
Microbial Control:		28A	Natural Ventilation		0	
Legionella Impacts from	B. Waterless Heat Rejection Systems	28B	Waterless Heat Rejection Systems		1	1

Cooling Systems		28C	Water-Based Heat Rejection Systems		0	
Refrigerant Impacts	To encourage operational practices that minimise the environmental impacts of refrigeration equipment.	29.1	Refrigerants Impacts	A. Calculating TSDEI	1	
Total					5	4

Innovation				10	
Innovative Technology or Process	The project meets the aims of an existing credit using a technology or process that is considered innovative in Australia or the world.	30A	Innovative Technology or Process		
Market Transformation	The project has undertaken a sustainability initiative that substantially contributes to the broader market transformation towards sustainable development in	30B	Market Transformation		
Improving on Green Star Benchmarks	The project has achieved full points in a Green Star credit and demonstrates a substantial improvement on the benchmark required to achieve full points.	30C	Improving on Green Star Benchmarks	10	1
Innovation Challenge	Where the project addresses an sustainability issue not included within any of the Credits in the existing Green Star rating tools.	30D	Innovation Challenge		
Global Sustainability	Project teams may adopt an approved credit from a Global Green Building Rating tool that addresses a sustainability issue that is currently outside the scope of	30E	Global Sustainability		
Total				10	1

TOTALS	TARGETED
CORE POINTS	48.0
INNOVATION POINTS	1.0
NA POINTS	0.0
POINTS AVAILABLE	100.0
PROJECT SCORE	49.0



# Hastings Secondary College, Port Macquarie Campus, Port Macquarie Secondary School Development

# CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

21/04/2021 Revision F

Client

School Infrastructure on behalf of NSW Department of Education Level 8, 259 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000 www.education.nsw.gov.au

Architect

FJMT Studio Level 5, 70 King Street, Sydney NSW 2000 www.fjmtstudio.com T 02 9251 7077 • E fjmt@fjmtstudio.com

ELEPHANTS FOOT RECYCLING SOLUTIONS • ABN 70 001 378 294 44-46 Gibson Ave Padstow NSW 2211 www.elephantsfoot.com.au

**T** +612 9780 3500 • **F** +612 9707 2588 **E** info@elephantsfoot.com.au



# SCOPE

A Waste Management Plan (WMP) is to be submitted with all development applications for new and change-of-use developments that will generate construction, demolition and operational waste.

This WMP applies only to the **construction** and **demolition** phases of the proposed development. The requirements outlined in this WMP must be implemented on site during construction and demolition and may be subject to review upon any change to the design. Construction and demolition waste management requirements will also be subject to review as part of the Construction Management Plan.

The waste management for the **operational** phase of the development is not addressed in this report. An operational WMP will need to be provided separately. Elephants Foot Recycling Solutions (EFRS) can supply this if necessary.

Revision	Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Description	Signed
А	19/02/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Draft	Stellin
в	8/03/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin
С	9/03/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin
D	7/04/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Final	Stellin
E	20/04/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin
F	21/04/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin

# **REVISION REFERENCE**

The information contained in this document produced by EFRS is solely for the use of the client identified on the cover sheet for the purpose for which it has been prepared for. EFRS undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility for any third party who may rely upon this document. Reproduction, publication or distribution of this document without written permission from EFRS is strictly prohibited.



# CONTENTS

1	INT	RODUCTION	. 1
	1.1	Background	. 1
	1.2	Location/Site Description	. 1
	1.3	Proposed Development	. 1
	1.4	Legislation and Guidance	. 2
	1.5	Waste Diversion Targets	. 2
	1.6	Report Objectives	. 2
	1.7	Limitations	. 3
	1.8	Port Macquarie-Hastings Council	. 4
2	GE	NERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS	. 5
	2.1	Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities	. 5
	2.2	Monitoring and Reporting	. 6
	2.3	Opportunities for Reuse and Recycling	. 7
	2.4	Management of Hazardous Waste Materials	. 8
	2.5	Management of Excavation Waste	. 8
3	SIT	E SPECIFIC WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS	. 9
	3.1	Demolition Waste Volumes and Management	. 9
	3.2	Construction Waste Volumes and Management1	11
	3.3	Recycling Directory 1	
	3.4	Site-Specific Operational Measures 1	14
	3.5	Location and Design of Waste Management Facilities1	16
	3.6	Architectural Plans 1	19

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities	5
Table 2: Potential Reuse/Recycling Options for Construction Materials	
Table 3: Demolition Waste Conversion	9
Table 4: Demolition Waste Management	10
Table 5: Construction Waste Conversion	
Table 6: Construction Waste Management	12



### 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

EFRS has been commissioned by School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) on behalf of the Department of Education (DOE) to prepare a Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan to accompany a State Significant Development Application (SSDA) to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) for proposed upgrades to Hastings Secondary College (Port Macquarie Campus), previously known as Port Macquarie High School.

Hastings Secondary College consists of two campuses, being Westport and Port Macquarie. This report has been prepared for proposed works at the Port Macquarie Campus, which consists of two properties, the main campus and the Ag Plot.

The works subject to this proposal are to be carried out on the main Port Macquarie campus which is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie (the site). The site has a secondary street frontage to Burrawan Street and adjoins Oxley Oval along the eastern boundary.

On 23 December 2020, the Secretary of the DPIE issued Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD Application No. 11920082. This report has been prepared in accordance with the SEARs requirements.

### 1.2 Location/Site Description

The site is located approximately 1.2km south east of the Port Macquarie town centre, with access from Oxley Highway (Gordon Street) via Owen Street to the centre, William Street via Owen Street to the north and Burrawan Street via Owen Street to the south. A maintenance access road exists to the east of the site along Burrawan Street.

The site is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie and is legally known as Lot 111 in DP 1270315. The Port Macquarie Campus site is located within a coastal setting (east), with residential (single two storey and residential flat buildings) located to the west and south and Port Macquarie Bowling Club to the north. The surrounding street network provides on-street parking. Maintenance vehicular access is located off Burrawan Street.

No Natural watercourses are mapped as traversing the site. Scattered vegetation is located throughout the site, with a small area of vegetation concentrated towards the pedestrian access area.

The Port Macquarie Campus site is gently sloping downwards in three general 'platforms' towards the north, with distinct views out towards the ocean and the Hastings River. It also has a distinct view line to the row of Norfolk pine trees along the coastline. The siting of the campus provides many opportunities for ongoing cultural connection to Country. Current built form has an established language of two (2) story, face brick, low pitched metal roof buildings.

### 1.3 Proposed Development

The upgrades will support high-quality educational outcomes to meet the needs of students within the local community and deliver innovative learning and teaching spaces as follows:

- Demolition works to accommodate new works;
- Upgrade to school entry;
- Construction of new two (2) storey Creative and Performing Arts (CAPA) building;
- Construction of new Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC);
- Partial refurbishment of Building L;
- Refurbishment and alteration to Building B;
- Removal of Building S and demountable buildings;



- New lift connections, covered outdoor learning area (COLA) and covered walkways;
- Associated earthworks, landscaping, stormwater works, service upgrades; and
- Tree removal/ tree safety works.

No change to current staff or student numbers is proposed.

### 1.4 Legislation and Guidance

Information provided in this WMP comes from a wide range of construction and demolition waste management guidance at the local, state, and federal levels. The primary sources of guidance include:

- Port Macquarie-Hastings Council Developments, Public Place & Events Waste Minimisation and Management Policy (2020)
- Australian Government, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Construction and Demolition Waste Guide – Recycling and Re-use Across the Supply Chain. (2014, November)
- NSW Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery (WARR) Strategy 2014-2021
- NSW Waste Classification Guidelines (2014)
- Australia's National Waste Policy (2018)

### 1.5 Waste Diversion Targets

To quantify and measure this sustainable approach to waste management, the NSW WARR Strategy 2014-2021 outlines specific targets in order to clarify the state's long-term goals and priorities. These targets were supported by industry, community, state, and local governments during the Strategy's consultation phase, and include:

- Increasing construction and demolition recycling rates to 80%
- Increasing waste diverted from landfill to 75%
- Reducing litter by 40%

Reduce illegal dumping incidents by 30%

### 1.6 Report Objectives

Throughout this report, EFRS aims to encourage the following waste management practices for the duration of the demolition and construction stages of the development:

- Re-use of excavated material on-site and disposal of any excess to an approved site;
- Green waste mulched and re-used on-site as appropriate, or recycled off-site;
- Bricks, tiles and concrete re-used on-site as appropriate, or recycled off-site;
- Plasterboard waste returned to supplier for recycling;
- Framing timber re-used on site or recycled off-site;
- Windows, doors and joinery recycled off-site;
- All asbestos, hazardous and/or intractable wastes are to be disposed of in accordance with WorkCover Authority and EPA requirements;
- Plumbing, fittings and metal elements recycled off site;
- Ordering accurate quantities of materials and prefabrication of materials where possible;
- Re-use of formwork;
- Careful source separation of off-cuts to facilitate re-use, resale or recycling.



### 1.7 Limitations

This report has been prepared by EFRS for the sole purpose of providing a Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan (C&D WMP) to support a development application. The report is provided with the following limitations:

- This report is for the sole use of the New South Wales Department of Education (including their officers, employees and advisers) and should not be used or relied upon by any other party without prior written consent from EFRS;
- Drawings, estimates and information contained in this report have been prepared by analysing information, plans and documents supplied by the client, or nominated third parties. Any assumptions based on the information contained in the report are outside the control of EFRS;
- The calculations presented in the report are estimates only. The amount of waste generated will be dependent on the approach taken by site management, including the levels of training and education offered to site staff and the actions and attitudes of staff themselves.
- The site manager will make adjustments as required based on actual waste volumes (e.g. if waste volumes are greater than estimated, then waste storage capacity and collection frequencies will increase accordingly) and increase the amount of waste storage and collection frequency accordingly;
- The report has been prepared with all due care and attention; however, no assurance or representation is made that the WMP reflects the actual outcome. EFRS will not be liable to for any plans or outcomes that are not suitable for purpose, whether as a result of incorrect or unsuitable information or otherwise;
- EFRS offer no warranty or representation of accuracy or reliability of the WMP unless specifically stated;
- Examples of equipment provided in this report should be reviewed by the appropriate equipment supplier who will assess the correct equipment for supply. Reference to any other business or product besides EFRS and EFRS equipment is for information purposes only, and is not officially endorsed or recommended by EFRS.



### 1.8 Port Macquarie-Hastings Council

The garbage and recycling generated at this development will be guided by the services and acceptance criteria of Port Macquarie-Hastings Council. All waste facilities and equipment are to be designed and constructed to be in compliance with the Port Macquarie-Hastings Council *Developments, Public Place & Events Waste Minimisation and Management Policy* (2020), council advice, Australian Standards and statutory requirements.

Council sets-out the following objectives for the management of waste on construction sites:

- Reduce waste to landfill.
- Maximise source separation of general waste, recycling and food and garden organics.
- Embed circular economy principles by supporting the minimisation of waste and promoting the continual use of resources.
- Establish standard provisions for determining waste management requirements in developments.
- Ensure developments are designed with adequate storage, access and management of waste.



# 2 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS

### 2.1 Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities

All stakeholders have a responsibility for their own environmental performance and compliance with all legislation.

The Construction Contractor will be responsible for implementing this WMP, although site staff have a responsibility to ensure their own compliance at all times. Where possible, an Environmental Management Representative (EMR) should also be appointed for the project to help ensure compliance. The following table demonstrates the primary roles and responsibilities of the respective stakeholders:

Table 1: Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities

Roles	Responsibilities
	Organising waste collections as required;
	<ul> <li>Organising replacement or maintenance requirements for bins;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Investigating and ensuring prompt clean-up of illegally dumped waste</li> </ul>
	materials:
	<ul> <li>Notify the Principal Certifying Authority (Council) of the appointment of waste</li> </ul>
	removal, transport or disposal contractors for waste tracking purposes;
	<ul> <li>Ensuring waste related equipment is well maintained;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Accurate calculations ensuring only the required amount of materials are ordered;</li> </ul>
	ordered;
Construction Site	Ensuring segregation of materials to maximise reuse and recycling;
Management	Routine checking of waste sorting and storage areas for cleanliness, hygiene,
	contamination and OH&S issues;
	Ensuring that all monitoring and audit results are well documented and carried
	out as specified in the WMP;
	• Ensuring effective signage, communication and education is provided to site
	staff/contractors;
	Providing staff/contractors with equipment manuals, training, health and safety
	procedures, risk assessments, and PPE to control hazards associated with all
	waste management activities;
	Assessing any manual handling risks and prepare a manual handling control
	plan for waste and bin transfers;
	Ensuring adequate separation and disposal of waste streams in compliance     with the MMD:
	with the WMP;
	Abiding by all relevant OH&S legislation, regulations, and guidelines;
Site Staff/Contractors	Attending training and inductions as required;
	Cleaning and transporting of bins as required;
	Daily visual inspections of waste storage areas;
	Organising, maintaining and cleaning the waste storage areas;
	Approaching and establishing the local commercial reuse of materials where
	reuse on-site is not practical;
	Establishing separate skips and recycling bins for effective waste segregation
	and recycling purposes;
Environmental	Ensuring staff and contractors are aware of site requirements;
Management	• Provision of training of the requirements of the WMP and specific waste
Representative (EMR)	management strategies adopted for the development;
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• Contaminated waste management and approval of off-site waste transport,
	disposal locations and checking licensing requirements;
	• Arranging assessment of suspicious potentially contaminated materials,
	hazardous materials and liquid waste;
	Monitoring, inspection and reporting requirements.
	Provide a reliable and appropriate waste collection service;
Waste Collection	Provide feedback to construction site management regarding contamination of
Contractors	waste streams;
	Work with construction site management to customise waste systems where
	possible.



### 2.2 Monitoring and Reporting

It is recommended that the following measures be taken to improve demolition and construction waste management in future and to provide more reliable waste generation figures:

- Compare projected waste quantities with actual waste quantities produced.
- Conduct waste audits of current projects (where feasible).
- Note waste generated and disposal methods.
- Look at past waste disposal receipts.
- Record this information to help in waste estimations for future waste management plans.

Records of waste volumes recycled, reused or contractor removed are to be maintained. Additionally, dockets/receipts verifying recycling/disposal in accordance with the WMP must be kept and presented to Council or the EPA if and when required.

Daily visual inspections of waste storage areas will be undertaken by site personnel and inspection checklists/logs recorded for reporting to the Site Manager on a weekly basis or as required. These inspections will be used to identify and rectify any resource and waste management issues.

Waste audits are to be carried out by the Building Contractor to gauge the effectiveness and efficiency of waste segregation procedures and recycling/reuse initiatives. Where audits show that the above procedures are not carried out effectively, additional staff training should be undertaken and signage re-examined.

All environmental incidents are to be dealt with promptly to minimise potential impacts. An incident register must be maintained on-site at all times and should include the contact details of the 24-hour EPA Pollution line. Likely incidents to occur during the construction and demolition stage of the development may involve fuel or chemical spills, seepage or mishandling of hazardous waste, or unlicensed discharge of pollutants to environment.



### 2.3 Opportunities for Reuse and Recycling

There are many opportunities to reduce the volume of waste generated during demolition and construction. Adaptive reuse of building materials should be encouraged, with significant consideration given to methods of reusing or recycling materials onsite as well as sourcing used or recycled materials from elsewhere to be used on site.

The site should facilitate reuse and recycling by 'deconstruction', whereby various materials are carefully dismantled and sorted. Any unwanted reusable materials can be taken to a second-hand building centre, reducing waste disposal costs.

Materials that are individually wrapped should also be avoided where possible, with preference given for materials that can be delivered in returnable packaging such as timber pallets.

The table below gives examples of potential reuse and recycling options for the materials likely to be used/generated in construction and demolition at this development:

#### Table 2: Potential Reuse/Recycling Options for Construction Materials

Material	Reuse/Recycling Potential
Asphalt	Hot in-place recycling or reprocessed into Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP).
Bricks	Cleaned and/or rendered for reuse, crushed for fill, sold or provided to a recycled materials yard
Cardboard Packaging	Recycled at a paper/cardboard recycling facility
Carpet	Cleaned and reused for the same purpose, reused in landscaping or garages/sheds, recycled at an appropriate processing facility
Concrete, Masonry, Spoil	Reused on-site as fill, levelling or crushed for road base
Doors, Windows, Fittings	Reused in new or existing buildings or sent to second-hand supplier
Glass	Recycled at a glass recycling facility, aggregate for concrete production, crushed for termite barrier, reused as glazing
Green Waste (Organics)	Mulched, composted for reuse, trees chipped for use in landscaping or removed carefully and reused onsite or sold
Hardwood Beams	Reused as floorboards, fencing, furniture or sent to second-hand timber supplier
Insulation Material	Reprocessed to remove impurities and reused for the same purpose or as off-cuts, compressed for ceiling tile manufacture
Metal, Steel/Copper Pipe	Recycled at a metal recycling facility, melted into secondary materials for structural steel, roofing, piping etc. copper sold for re-use
Other Timber	Reused in formwork, ground into mulch for garden or sent to second-hand timber supplier
Plasterboard	Crushed for reuse in manufacture of new plasterboard, returned to supplier or used in landscaping
Plastics	Reused as secondary materials for playgrounds, park benches etc.
Roof Tiles	Cleaned and reused, crushed for reuse for landscaping and driveways or sold or provided to a recycled materials yard
Soil	Stockpiled onsite for reuse as fill
Synthetic & Recycled Rubber	Reused for the same purpose or reprocessed for use in manufacture/construction of safety barriers, speed humps
Topsoil	Stockpiled onsite for reuse in landscaped areas



### 2.4 Management of Hazardous Waste Materials

For the purpose of this report, hazardous waste materials include any waste that poses a hazard or potential harm to human health or the environment, particularly asbestos waste and asbestos containing material (ACM).

During the construction phase of the development, there must be a commitment to engage qualified and certified contractors to remove all contaminated/hazardous materials (e.g. asbestos) and dispose of all contaminated/hazardous waste at an appropriately licenced facility, where applicable.

In the event that any contaminated or hazardous materials are unexpectedly uncovered during demolition or excavation works, the Site Manager is to stop work immediately and contact the relevant hazardous waste contractor prior to further works being undertaken in the area.

The following general mitigation measures will apply:

- Contaminated material stockpiled on site will be minimised as far as possible and should be stored on HDPE liner, in a bunded location which is protected from inclement weather;
- Sediment fences should be installed around the base of stockpiles and the stockpiles should be covered. Where excavated material requires validations, samples should be taken for NATA laboratory testing as per the requirements of the contamination assessment prior to restoration works, backfilling exercises and disposal;
- Any trucks carrying contaminated materials should be securely and completely covered immediately after loading the materials (to prevent windblown emissions and spillage) and must be licensed by the NSW Environmental Protection Authority (EPA);
- Decontamination of all equipment prior to demobilisation from the site is important so that contaminated materials are not spread off-site.

### 2.5 Management of Excavation Waste

For the purpose of this report, excavation waste consists of any unwanted material generated from excavation activities such as a reduced level dig, site preparation and levelling and the excavation of foundations, basements, tunnels and service trenches. This will typically consist of soil and rock.

All excavated material generated on this site may be re-used in the landscaping or used on other sites as fill material, provided no contamination is present. If sandstone is found to be present, this may be sold or incorporated into the building design.

The following measures and safeguards will apply to the development for excavated material:

- Wherever practical, excavation material will be reused as part of the development;
- Excavation material that is not natural (virgin) material will be transported to an approved landfill site or off-site recycling depot;
- A waste classification assessment of the fill material should be undertaken prior to it being acceptable for waste disposal purposes;
- Transportation routes for excavation material removed from site will be identified and used.



## 3 SITE SPECIFIC WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS

### 3.1 Demolition Waste Volumes and Management

The demolition stage of the development provides the greatest opportunity for waste minimisation and resource recovery. The first thing that should be considered is whether it is possible to reuse existing buildings or parts of buildings for the proposed use. With careful on-site sorting and storage and by staging work programs it is possible to reuse many materials, either on or off-site.

Where possible, materials will be reused, such as crushing concrete for use as clean fill. However, the majority of the components of the building will either be reused for the same purpose or disposed of offsite.

A demolition contractor will be engaged during this phase of the project. The contractor will be responsible for ensuring all demolition activities are planned and undertaken in accordance with relevant waste minimisation policies and DA requirements.

The table below illustrates the anticipated volumes of materials generated at this development during the demolition stage. Volumes have been advised by our client.

Material	Volume (m3)	*Tonnes (t)	**Appx. Percentage Recovered
Excavation Material	750	750	99.8%
Green waste	443	66.5	80%
Bricks	84	100.8	100%
Tiles	N/A	N/A	100%
Concrete	500	750	100%
Timber	4	0.8	33%
Plasterboard	N/A	N/A	50%
Metals	27	13.5	100%
Asbestos	N/A	N/A	0%
Other waste	N/A	N/A	0%
Totals	1808	1681.5	

#### Table 3: Demolition Waste Conversion

\*The conversion of materials from volume to tonnes is based on the information provided in a consultation paper published by WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation <<u>https://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/our-work/consultation/current-</u>

consultation/Consultation%20Sheet%20-Approved%20method%20for%20recyclers.pdf>

\*\*The percentage of recycled demolition waste is estimated by BINGO, and is based on the average quantities of materials received and recovered at their facilities.



The table below illustrates how the demolition materials will be managed and estimates percentage of materials diverted from landfill.

Table 4: Demolition V		gomon		How Waste wil	I be Manage	d
Type of Material	Less than 10m³	Estimated Tonnage	Reuse On- Site	Recycle	Landfill	Estimated Tonnage of Material Diverted from Landfill
Excavation Material		750				748.1
Green Waste		66.5				53.2
Bricks		100.8				100.8
Tiles		N/A				N/A
Concrete		750				750
Timber	$\boxtimes$	0.8				0.3
Plasterboard		N/A				N/A
Metals		13.5				13.5
Asbestos		N/A				N/A
Other Waste		N/A				N/A
	Total	1681.5			Total	1665.8
Total Diversion of Waste from Landfill (Minimum 80%)					99.1%	

#### Table 4: Demolition Waste Management



### 3.2 Construction Waste Volumes and Management

Waste generated during the construction stage of the development will be managed by the principal contractor and sub-contractors, with materials being reused and recycled wherever possible. Where neither reuse nor recycling are possible, waste will be disposed of as general waste at a licensed landfill site.

Recyclable material generated during construction will largely consist of off-cuts and discarded bricks, timber, steel, concrete, tiles, plasterboard, and piping, as well as packaging materials.

It is important to note that source separation of waste on-site may offer cost savings when compared to the disposal of mixed waste at landfill sites. Further cost savings may be achieved through the use of reusable and recycled-content materials and by reusing materials salvaged from the demolition stage of the development.

The table below illustrates the anticipated volumes of materials generated at this development during the construction stage. Volumes have been advised by our client.

Material	Volume (m3)	*Tonnes (t)	**Approx. Percentage Recovered
Excavation Material	N/A	N/A	99.8%
Green waste	N/A	N/A	80%
Bricks	20.1	24.1	100%
Tiles	1.8	1.8	100%
Concrete	106.9	160.4	100%
Timber	1.6	0.3	33%
Plasterboard	22	4.4	50%
Metals	2.5	1.3	100%
Asbestos	N/A	N/A	0%
Other waste	N/A	N/A	0%
Totals	154.86	192.2	

#### Table 5: Construction Waste Conversion

\* The conversion of materials from volume to tonnes is based on the information provided in a consultation paper published by WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation <<u>https://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/our-work/consultation/current-</u>consultation%20Sheet%20-Approved%20method%20for%20recyclers.pdf>

\*\*The percentage of recycled waste is estimated by BINGO, and is based on the average quantities of materials received and recovered at their facilities.



The table below illustrates how the construction materials will be managed and estimates percentage of materials diverted from landfill.

		lagement		How Waste wil	I be Manage	d
Type of Material	Less than 10m³	Estimated Tonnage	Reuse On- Site	Recycle	Landfill	Estimated Tonnage of Material Diverted from Landfill
Excavation Material		N/A				N/A
Green Waste		N/A				N/A
Bricks		24.1		$\boxtimes$		24.1
Tiles	$\boxtimes$	1.8		$\boxtimes$		1.8
Concrete		160.4	$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$		160.4
Timber	$\boxtimes$	0.3		$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	0.1
Plasterboard		4.4		$\boxtimes$	$\boxtimes$	2.2
Metals	$\boxtimes$	1.3		$\boxtimes$		1.3
Asbestos		N/A				N/A
Other		N/A				N/A
	Total	192.2			Total	189.8
Total Diversion of Waste from Landfill (Minimum 80%)					98.7%	

### Table 6: Construction Waste Management



### 3.3 Recycling Directory

Construction and demolition materials removed from site will need to be managed in accordance with the provisions of current legislation and may include segregation by material type classification in accordance with NSW EPA (2014) *Waste Classification Guidelines, Part 1: Classifying Waste* and disposal at facilities appropriately licensed to receive the particular materials.

Please find the below recommendations for recycling drop off locations for all materials likely to be generated at this development. Only the nearest locations are provided. See <a href="https://www.businessrecycling.com.au">www.businessrecycling.com.au</a> for additional locations:

	Business Name	Suburb	Distance (km)
-	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
Excavation Material	Kempsey Shire Council Waste Management Centre	Kempsey	30.5
	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
Green waste	Kempsey Shire Council Waste Management Centre	Kempsey	30.5
	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
Bricks	Kempsey Shire Council Waste Management Centre	Kempsey	30.5
	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
Tiles	Kempsey Shire Council Waste Management Centre	Kempsey	30.5
	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
Concrete	Kempsey Shire Council Waste Management Centre	Kempsey	30.5
	Remondis Australia Pty Ltd	Port Macquarie	3.4
Timber	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
	Kempsey Shire Council Waste Management Centre	Kempsey	30.5
Directority a circl	JR Richards & Sons	Port Macquarie	7.2
Plasterboard			
	Remondis Australia Pty Ltd	Port Macquarie	3.4
Metals	Matthews Metal Management	Port Macquarie	6.4
	Willing & Able Foundation Ltd.	Port Macquarie	6.5



### 3.4 Site-Specific Operational Measures

### Training/Site Inductions

All staff employed during the demolition and construction stages of the development must undertake site-specific induction training regarding the procedures for waste management. Employees of the head contractor will undertake a specific induction outlining their duties and how they are to enforce the waste management procedures.

Induction training will include the following at a minimum:

- Legal obligations;
- Emergency response procedures on site;
- Waste storage locations and separation of waste;
- Litter management in transit and on site;
- The implications of poor waste management practices;
- Correct use of general-purpose spill kits;
- Responsibility and reporting (including identification of personnel responsible for waste management and individual responsibilities).

### Materials Selection and Ordering

- Selection of all materials will be undertaken by architectural designers;
- Prefabrication of materials off-site where possible;
- Materials requirements are to be accurately calculated to minimise waste from overordering;
- Materials ordering process is to aim at minimisation of materials packaging;
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) are to accompany all materials delivered to site, where required, to ensure that safe handling and storage procedures are implemented.

### Waste Avoidance Opportunities

- Limiting unnecessary excavation;
- Selection of construction materials taking into consideration to their long lifespan and potential for reuse;
- Ordering materials to size and ordering pre-cut and prefabricated materials;
- Reuse of formwork;
- Planned work staging;
- Use of naturally ventilating buildings to reduce ductwork;
- Reducing packaging waste on-site by returning packaging to suppliers where possible, purchasing in bulk and requesting cardboard or metal drums rather than plastics;
- Requesting metal straps rather than shrink wrap and using returnable packaging such as pallets and reels;
- Reduction of PVC use;
- Use of low VOC (volatile organic compounds) paints, floor coverings and adhesives;
- Use of fittings and furnishings that have been recycled or incorporate recycled materials;
- the use of building materials, fittings and furnishings with consideration to their longevity, adaptation, disassembly, reuse and recycling potential.

#### Site Procedures

- Excavated materials will be used onsite where possible;
- Green waste will be mulched and reused in landscaping either onsite or offsite;
- Concrete, tiles and bricks will be reused or recycled offsite;
- Steel will be recycled offsite; all other metals will be recycled where economically viable;

#### CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN



- Framing timber will be reused on-site or recycled off-site;
- Windows, doors and joinery will be recycled off-site where possible;
- Plumbing, fittings and joinery will be recycled off-site where possible;
- Plasterboard will be re-used in landscaping on-site or returned to the supplier for recycling where possible;
- All used crates will be stored for reuse unless damaged;
- All glass that can be economically recycling will be;
- All solid waste timber, brick, concrete, rock, plasterboard and other materials that cannot be reused or recycled will be taken to an appropriate facility for treatment to recover further resources or for disposal to landfill in an approved manner;
- All asbestos, hazardous and/or intractable wastes are to be disposed of in accordance with WorkCover Authority and EPA requirements;
- Provision for the collection of batteries, fluorescent tubes, smoke detectors and other recyclable resources will be provided on site;
- Beverage container recycling will be provided on-site for employee use;
- All waste and recycling will be disposed of via council approved systems.



### 3.5 Location and Design of Waste Management Facilities

### **General Requirements**

All waste management facilities onsite should:

- Be conveniently located to enable easy access for on-site movement and collection;
- Be incorporated with other loading/unloading facilities;
- Have sufficient space for the quantity of waste generated and careful source separation of recyclable materials;
- Have sufficient space to contain any on-site treatment facilities, such as compaction equipment;
- Have adequate weather protection and, where required, be enclosed or undercover;
- Be secure and lockable;
- Be well-ventilated and drained to the sewer;
- Be clearly sign-marked to ensure appropriate use.

### Waste and Recycling Receptacles

A sufficient quantity of skip bins should be provided for the separate storage of each type of construction material generated on site. This will assist in maximising source separation and resource recovery, while reducing the costs and quantity of materials disposed of at landfill.

The size of the receptacles should be appropriate to the nature of waste generated and the available storage area. In general, the following options would be acceptable:



Source: Aussie Bins

#### CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN



If the developer chooses to adopt a traditional waste management strategy, whereby waste is deposited into comingled skip bins to be sorted offsite, two skip bin areas at either end of the site would be considered sufficient for purpose. However, if the site is to pursue source separation, dedicated skips for the following materials are recommended:

- Timber;
- Plasterboard;
- Concrete;
- Bricks;
- Scrap metal;
- General waste.

Separate receptacles for the safe disposal of hazardous waste types (i.e. light bulbs, batteries, etc) will also be provided where applicable. Where possible, additional bins will be provided in common areas for the collection of commingled recyclables such as beverage containers (glass, plastic, aluminium), paper products, recyclables food containers, etc. Specialised bins for cigarette butts should also be provided.

### Safety and Signage

The following safety measures should be considered for the waste storage area:

- Location should not interfere with sight lines of drivers entering or leaving the site;
- Skip bins should be clearly visible and located in well-lit areas;
- Safe paths of travel should be designated using reflective tape, barriers and cones;
- Skip bins must be secured and must not be over-filled to reduce risk of injury through bins moving and falling objects.

Standard signage will be installed in all waste areas, with all skip bins colour coded and labelled appropriately on all sides to allow clear identification of the type of waste to be deposited into each bin.

Refer to the EPA's website for standard construction waste and recycling signs:

#### www.epa.nsw.gov.au/wastetools/signs-posters-symbols.htm

### Space and Siting Requirements

The waste storage areas will be located at site entrances off Owen Street and Burrawan Street to enable easy access and allow sufficient space for the required skip bins and servicing requirements. The storage areas will also be flexible in order to cater for change of use throughout demolition and construction works.

Where space is restricted, dedicated stockpile areas will be allocated onsite, with regular transfers to the dedicated skip bins for sorting and collections.

The position of the designated waste holding areas onsite may change according to building works and the progression of the development. Access, visual amenity and WHS will always be integral to the selection of waste storage area locations. Any stockpile locations will take into account slope and drainage factors to avoid contamination of stormwater drains during rain events.



### Servicing and Transport

The frequency of waste removal from site will be determined by the volume of materials deposited into the dedicated skip bins. Skip bins will be monitored on a daily basis by the Construction Site Manager to ensure they do not overflow. If skip bins are reaching capacity, removal and replacement should be organised for within 24 hours.

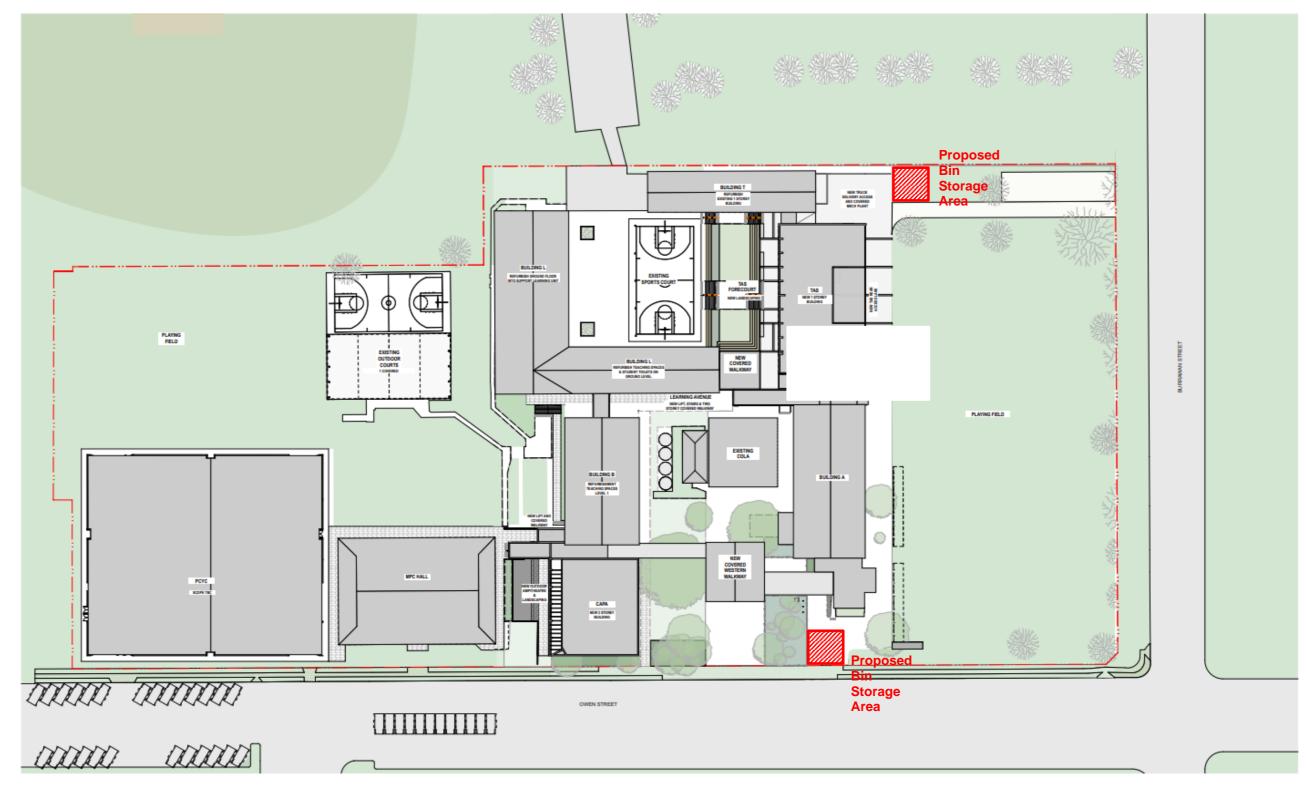
All skip bins leaving the site will be covered with a suitable tarpaulin to reduce spillage of waste while in transit.

All waste collection for construction works will be conducted between approved hours as per Council requirements (typically between 7am and 7pm Monday to Friday, and between 7am and 1pm on Saturdays). All waste generated on site will be transported to an approved and appropriately licensed resource recovery facility and/or landfill site.



### 3.6 Architectural Plans

### Proposal



Source: FJMT Studio, Drawing No. 120010, Rev.06, 29/01/21 – Site Plan – Proposed Plan



## Hastings Secondary College, Port Macquarie Campus, Port Macquarie Secondary School Development

# **OPERATIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

21/04/2021 Report No. SO905 Revision E

Client

School Infrastructure on behalf of NSW Department of Education Level 8, 259 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000 www.education.nsw.gov.au

Architect

FJMT Studio Level 5, 70 King Street, Sydney NSW 2000 www.fjmtstudio.com T 02 9251 7077 • E fjmt@fjmtstudio.com

ELEPHANTS FOOT RECYCLING SOLUTIONS • ABN 70 001 378 294 44-46 Gibson Ave Padstow NSW 2211 www.elephantsfoot.com.au

T +612 9780 3500 • F +612 9707 2588 E info@elephantsfoot.com.au



# SCOPE

This waste management plan (WMP) only applies to the **operational** phase of the proposed development; therefore the requirements outlined in this WMP must be implemented during the operational phase of the site and may be subject to review upon further expansion for, and/or changes to the development.

The waste management of the **construction** and **demolition** phases of the development are not addressed in this report. It is EFRS's understanding that a construction and demolition WMP will be completed by a separate party appointed by the developer, and submitted separately to this report. Typically, the head contractor of the site will be responsible for removing all construction-related waste offsite in a manner that meets all authority requirements.

# **REVISION REFERENCE**

Revision	Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Description	Signed
А	18/02/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Draft	Stellin
в	8/03/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin
С	1/04/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Final	Stellin
D	20/04/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin
E	21/04/2021	J Parker	A Armstrong	Amendment	Stellin

The information contained in this document produced by Elephants Foot Recycling Solutions (EFRS) is solely for the use of the client identified on the cover sheet for the purpose for which it has been prepared for. EFRS undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility for any third party who may rely upon this document. Reproduction, publication or distribution of this document without written permission from EFRS is strictly prohibited.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY OF	TERMS	i					
LIST OF TABLES	5	ii					
INTRODUCTION		1					
LOCATION/SITE	OCATION/SITE DESCRIPTION 1						
PROPOSED DE	/ELOPMENT	2					
PORT MACQUA	RIE-HASTINGS COUNCIL						
COUNCIL OBJE	CTIVES	3					
STAKEHOLDER	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	4					
EDUCATION		5					
LIMITATIONS		5					
SECONDARY SO	CHOOL WASTE MANAGEMENT	6					
ESTIMATED WA	STE VOLUMES AND PROVISIONS	6					
SCHOOL ROOM	S AND FACILITIES WASTE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	6					
BATHROOMS		7					
SOURCE SEPAR	RATION	7					
GENERAL WAS	TE (GARBAGE) AND RECYCLING	7					
BULKY WASTE	AND RE- USEABLE ITEMS	7					
ORGANIC WAST	E AND COMPOSTING	7					
MANAGEMENT	OF SPECIALITY WASTE STREAMS	7					
MOVEMENT AN	D TRANSPORTATION OF BINS						
	F WASTE						
COLLECTION A	REA						
INSTALLATION	EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN						
EQUIPMENT SU	MMARY						
WASTE ROOM A	AREAS						
GARBAGE ROO	MS						
CONSTRUCTIO	N REQUIREMENTS						
SIGNAGE							
VENTILATION							
USEFUL CONTA	CTS						
APPENDICES							
APPENDIX A	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING EXCERPTS						
APPENDIX A.1	WASTE ROOM/LOADING AREA						
APPENDIX B	PRIMARY WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS						
APPENDIX B.1	TYPICAL BIN SPECIFICATIONS						
APPENDIX B.2	SIGNAGE FOR WASTE & RECYCLING BINS						
APPENDIX B.3	TYPICAL COLLECTION VEHICLE INFORMATION						



APPENDIX B.4	TYPICAL MOTORISED BIN TUG	17
APPENDIX B.5	TYPICAL SEATED BIN MOVER	
APPENDIX C	SECONDARY WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS	19
APPENDIX C.1	TYPICAL BACK OF HOUSE BINS	
APPENDIX C.2	TYPICAL PUBLIC PLACE WASTE BINS	
APPENDIX C.3	TYPICAL WORM FARM AND COMPOST BINS	21

# GLOSSARY OF TERMS

TERM	DESCRIPTION
Baler	A device that compresses waste into a mould to form bales which may be self-supporting or retained in shape by strapping
Collection Area/Point	The identified position or area where garbage or recyclables are actually loaded onto the collection vehicle
Compactor	A machine for compressing waste into disposable or reusable containers
Composter	A container/machine used for composting specific food scraps
Crate	A plastic box used for the collection of recyclable materials
Garbage	All domestic waste (Except recyclables and green waste)
Green Waste	All vegetated organic material such as small branches, leaves and grass clippings, tree and shrub pruning, plants and flowers
Hopper	A fitting into which waste is placed and from which it passes into a chute or directly into a waste container. It consists of a fixed frame and hood unit (the frame) and a hinged or pivoted combined door and receiving unit
L	Litre(s)
Liquid Waste	Non-hazardous liquid waste generated by commercial premises that is supposed to be connected to sewer or collected for treatment and disposal by a liquid waste contractor (including grease trap waste)
LRV	Large rigid vehicle described by AS 2890.2-2002 Parking facilities – Off- street commercial vehicle facilities as heavy rigid vehicle (HRV)
Mobile Garbage Bin(s) (MGB)	A waste container generally constructed of plastic with wheels with a capacity in litres of 120, 240, 360, 660, 1000 or 1100
MRV	Medium rigid vehicle
Putrescible Waste	Component of the waste stream liable to become putrid. Usually breaks down in a landfill to create landfill gases and leachate. Typically applies to food, animal and organic products.
Recycling	Glass bottles and jars – PET, HDPE and PVC plastics; aluminium aerosol and steel cans; milk and juice cartons; soft drink, milk and shampoo containers; paper, cardboard, junk mail, newspapers and magazines
Refuse	Material generated and discarded from residential and commercial buildings including general waste, recyclables, green waste and bulky items
SRV	Small rigid vehicle as in AS 2890.2-2002 Parking facilities – Off-street commercial vehicle facilities, generally incorporating a body width of 2.33

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities	. 4
Table 2: Calculated Waste Generation – School	
Table 3: Equipment Summary	. 9
Table 4: Waste Room Areas	



## INTRODUCTION

EFRS has been commissioned by School Infrastructure NSW (SINSW) on behalf of the Department of Education (DOE) to prepare an Operational Waste Management Plan to accompany a State Significant Development Application (SSDA) to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) for proposed upgrades to Hastings Secondary College (Port Macquarie Campus), previously known as Port Macquarie High School.

Hastings Secondary College consists of two campuses, being Westport and Port Macquarie. This report has been prepared for proposed works at the Port Macquarie Campus, which consists of two properties, the main campus and the Ag Plot.

The works subject to this proposal are to be carried out on the main Port Macquarie campus which is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie (the site). The site has a secondary street frontage to Burrawan Street and adjoins Oxley Oval along the eastern boundary.

On 23 December 2020, the Secretary of the DPIE issued Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD Application No. 11920082. This report has been prepared in accordance with the SEARs requirements.

### LOCATION/SITE DESCRIPTION

The site is located approximately 1.2km south east of the Port Macquarie town centre, with access from Oxley Highway (Gordon Street) via Owen Street to the centre, William Street via Owen Street to the north and Burrawan Street via Owen Street to the south. A maintenance access road exists to the east of the site along Burrawan Street.

The site is located at 16 Owen Street, Port Macquarie and is legally known as Lot 111 in DP 1270315. The Port Macquarie Campus site is located within a coastal setting (east), with residential (single two storey and residential flat buildings) located to the west and south and Port Macquarie Bowling Club to the north. The surrounding street network provides on-street parking. Maintenance vehicular access is located off Burrawan Street.

No Natural watercourses are mapped as traversing the site. Scattered vegetation is located throughout the site, with a small area of vegetation concentrated towards the pedestrian access area.

The Port Macquarie Campus site is gently sloping downwards in three general 'platforms' towards the north, with distinct views out towards the ocean and the Hastings River. It also has a distinct view line to the row of Norfolk pine trees along the coastline. The siting of the campus provides many opportunities for ongoing cultural connection to Country. Current built form has an established language of two (2) story, face brick, low pitched metal roof buildings.





### PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

The upgrades will support high-quality educational outcomes to meet the needs of students within the local community and deliver innovative learning and teaching spaces as follows:

- Demolition works to accommodate new works;
- Upgrade to school entry;
- Construction of new two (2) storey Creative and Performing Arts (CAPA) building;
- Construction of new Police Citizens Youth Club (PCYC);
- Partial refurbishment of Building L;
- Refurbishment and alteration to Building B;
- Removal of Building S and demountable buildings;
- New lift connections, covered outdoor learning area (COLA) and covered walkways;
- Associated earthworks, landscaping, stormwater works, service upgrades; and
- Tree removal/ tree safety works.

No change to current staff or student numbers is proposed.



### PORT MACQUARIE-HASTINGS COUNCIL

The garbage and recycling generated at this development will be guided by the services and acceptance criteria of Port Macquarie-Hastings Council. All waste facilities and equipment are to be designed and constructed to be in compliance with the Port Macquarie-Hastings Council *Developments, Public Place & Events Waste Minimisation and Management Policy* (2020), council advice, Australian Standards and statutory requirements.

### **COUNCIL OBJECTIVES**

- Reduce waste to landfill.
- Maximise source separation of general waste, recycling and food and garden organics.
- Embed circular economy principles by supporting the minimisation of waste and promoting the continual use of resources.
- Establish standard provisions for determining waste management requirements in developments.
- Ensure developments are designed with adequate storage, access and management of waste.
- Embed sustainable and effective waste management practices at public places and at public events.



### STAKEHOLDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The following table demonstrates the primary roles and responsibilities of the respective stakeholders:

Table 1:	Stakeholder	Roles and	Responsibilities
Tuble 1.	Olancholaci	noice una	1 Coponsibilitico

Roles	Responsibilities
Management	<ul> <li>Ensuring that all waste service providers submit monthly reports on all equipment movements and waste quantities/weights;</li> <li>Organising internal waste audits/visual assessments on a regular basis; and</li> <li>Manage any non-compliances/complaints reported through waste audits.</li> </ul>
Site Caretaker	<ul> <li>Ensuring effective signage, communication and education is provided to occupants, tenants and cleaners;</li> <li>Providing staff/contractors with equipment manuals, training, health and safety procedures, risk assessments, and PPE to control hazards associated with all waste management activities;</li> <li>Ensuring site safety for residents, children, visitors, staff and contractors;</li> <li>Abiding by all relevant OH&amp;S legislation, regulations, and guidelines;</li> <li>Assessing any manual handling risks and prepare a manual handling control plan for waste and bin transfers;</li> <li>Preventing storm water pollution by taking necessary precautions (securing bin rooms, preventing overfilling of bins)</li> <li>Cleaning and transporting of bins as required;</li> <li>Organising, maintaining and cleaning the general and recycled waste holding area;</li> <li>Organising both garbage and recycled waste pick-ups as required;</li> <li>Organising bulky goods collection when required; and</li> <li>Investigating and ensuring prompt clean-up of illegally dumped waste materials.</li> </ul>
Staff/Students	<ul> <li>Dispose of all garbage and recycling in the allocated MGBs provided;</li> <li>Ensure adequate separation of garbage and recycling; and</li> <li>Compliance with the provisions of Council and the WMP.</li> </ul>
Waste Contractor	<ul> <li>Provide a reliable and appropriate waste collection service;</li> <li>Provide feedback to staff/students in regards to contamination of recyclables; and</li> <li>Work with management/site caretaker to customise waste systems where possible.</li> </ul>
Gardening/Landscaping Contractor	• Removal of all garden organic waste generated during gardening maintenance activities for recycling at an offsite location.



### EDUCATION

The caretaker/management are responsible for creating and managing the waste management education process.

Educational material encouraging the correct separation of garbage and recycling items must be provided to each staff member to ensure the correct disposal of waste, including bulky goods (old furniture, large discarded items, etc.).

### LIMITATIONS

The purpose of this report is to document a Waste Management Plan (WMP) as part of a development application and is supplied by Elephants Foot Recycling Solutions (EFRS) with the following limitations:

- Drawings, estimates and information contained in this waste management plan have been prepared by analysing the information, plans and documents supplied by the client, and third parties including Council and government information. The assumptions based on the information contained in the WMP is outside the control of EFRS;
- the figures presented in the report are an estimate only the actual amount of waste generated will be dependent on the occupancy rate of the building/s and waste generation intensity as well as the site managements approach to educating staff and students regarding waste management operations and responsibilities;
- the site caretaker will make adjustments as required based on actual waste volumes (if waste is greater than estimated) and increase the number of bins and collections accordingly;
- the report will not be used to determine or forecast operational costs or prepare any feasibility study or to document any safety or operational procedures;
- the report has been prepared with all due care however no assurance or representation is made that the WMP reflects the actual outcome and EFRS will not be liable to you for plans or outcomes that are not suitable for your purpose, whether as a result of incorrect or unsuitable information or otherwise;
- EFRS offer no warranty or representation of accuracy or reliability of the WMP unless specifically stated;
- any manual handling equipment recommended should be provided at the recommendation of the appropriate equipment provider who will assess the correct equipment for supply;
- Design of waste management equipment and systems must be approved by the supplier.



# SECONDARY SCHOOL WASTE MANAGEMENT

The New South Wales Environmental Protection Authority *Better Practice Guide for Resource Recovery* (2019) has been referenced to calculate the total number of bins required for the school. Calculations are based on generic figures; waste generation rates may differ according to the tenants' waste management practice.

### ESTIMATED WASTE VOLUMES AND PROVISIONS

The following table shows the estimated volume (L) of garbage and recycling generated by the school in operation.

	# Students	Garbage Generation Rate (L/student/week)	Generated Garbage (L/week)	Recycling Generation Rate (L/student/week)	Generated Recycling (L/week)
Secondary	758	20	15160	15	11370
Collections & Equipment		Garbage Bin Size (L)	1100	Recycling Bin Size (L)	1100
		Garbage Bins per Week	14	Recycling Bins per Week	11
		Garbage Collections per Week	3	Recycling Collections per Week	3
		Total Garbage Bins Required	5	Total Recycling Bins Required	4

#### Table 2: Calculated Waste Generation – School

It is the responsibility of the caretaker to monitor the number of bins required for the school. Waste volumes may change according to the development's management, and attitudes to waste disposal and recycling. The bin numbers, sizes and collection frequencies may need to be altered to suit the school's operation. Seasonal periods i.e. public and school holidays should also be considered.

### SCHOOL ROOMS AND FACILITIES WASTE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

All operations within the school will share bins, the bin holding room and collection services.

The bin holding room will be located close to the new truck delivery access point off Burrawan Street. This area will contain  $9 \times 1100$  bins in total for the collection of the garbage and recycling as per Table 2.

The caretaker, waste collection staff and cleaners will be the only personnel with access to the bin holding room. All transportation of waste and recycling must be co-ordinated with the caretaker or cleaners.

Suitably labelled garbage and recycling bins will be placed throughout each building as required for the collection of garbage and recycling generated in each space. Receptacles should be provided in convenient locations and areas of high waste generation.

The students, staff and visitors will be responsible for placing their garbage and recycling into the correct receptacle. The capacity of the source separation bins will be monitored by the caretaker and cleaners.

The cleaners will circulate throughout the building after hours and empty the garbage and recycling receptacles situated throughout the school. The cleaners will then transport the garbage and recycling to the bulk bins in the waste room and dispose of the garbage and recycling into the appropriate bins.



#### BATHROOMS

Washroom facilities should be supplied with collection bins for paper towels (if used). Sanitary bins for female restroom facilities must also be arranged with an appropriate contractor.

### SOURCE SEPARATION

Waste avoidance, recovery and reuse of discarded materials and responsible management of hazardous waste are all crucial elements of sustainable development. Effective waste management practices in developments significantly improve environmental, social, and economic outcomes on both a local and regional scale and should be integrated into the waste management processes.

### **GENERAL WASTE (GARBAGE) AND RECYCLING**

Garbage and recycling bins will be located around the building where considered appropriate. It is recommended that bins are placed in areas of high waste generation and in convenient locations. Recycling must not be bagged.

### **BULKY WASTE AND RE- USEABLE ITEMS**

A room or caged area should be allocated for the storage of bulky waste items such as discarded furniture, eWaste, etc. The room must have a minimum doorway width of 1.5m to allow for easy movement of large waste items in and out of the room. A space should also be designated for the storage of reusable items such as crates, pallets etc.

The caretaker will be responsible the management of the bulky goods room and storage of reusable items. School staff will need liaise with the caretaker for assistance with disposing of bulky items.

### **ORGANIC WASTE AND COMPOSTING**

Recycling organic waste, such as food scraps and garden materials, dramatically reduces the quantity of waste being diverted to land fill and thus reduces the school's ecological footprint. Compost material can also be returned to the soil as a rich fertilizer and improve plant growth and the overall health of surrounding vegetation. The school may wish to pursue the use of worm farms or a communal composting facility (see APPENDIX C.3). Composting facilities are to be sited on an unpaved area with soil depth of at least 300mm.

### MANAGEMENT OF SPECIALITY WASTE STREAMS

The caretaker/management are responsible for making arrangements for the disposal and recycling of specialised waste streams with an appropriate contractor. Specialised wastes cannot be placed in garbage bins as they can have adverse impacts to human health and the environment if disposed of in landfill. Staff will need to liaise with the site caretaker when disposing of specialised waste streams.

Specialised waste streams include:

- o Chemical Waste
- o Liquid wastes
- Toner cartridges
- Lightbulbs
- eWaste
- o Batteries



### MOVEMENT AND TRANSPORTATION OF BINS

The cleaners are responsible for the transportation of bins from their designated operational locations to the bin holding area when full and returning them once emptied to resume operational use.

Transfer of waste and all bin movements should require minimal manual handling. The school management must assess manual handling risks. If required, the school management should contact a bin-tug, trailer or tractor consultant to provide equipment recommendations.

### COLLECTION OF WASTE

A private contractor will be engaged by the school to service the waste and recycling to an agreed schedule. This report assumes that garbage and recycling will be collected three times per week.

The waste collection vehicle will access the site from Burrawan Street and pull-up at the new truck delivery access point adjacent to the waste room. Collection staff will collect the bins directly from the waste room.

Once all bins have been collected, the vehicle will leave the site in a forward-facing direction via the same route.

### **COLLECTION AREA**

It is Elephant Foot's understanding that the collection areas have been reviewed by a traffic consultant to confirm the swept paths, load requirements and clearances for waste collections.



# INSTALLATION EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN

# EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

Table 3: Equipment Summary					
Component	Part	Qty	Notes		
Equipment	Suitable Bin Moving Equipment	N/A	Optional (See APPENDIX B.4 & APPENDIX B.5 for Typical Bin Movers)		

### WASTE ROOM AREAS

The areas allocated for waste storage are detailed in Table 4 below. The areas provided are estimates only. Final areas will depend upon room and bin layouts.

Table 4: Waste Room Areas

Location	Waste Room Type	Equipment	Estimated Area (m <sup>2</sup> )
Truck Delivery Access Point	Bin Holding Room	5 x 1100L Garbage Bins 4 x 1100L Recycling Bins	30
	Bulky Goods Storage Room	N/A	4



### GARBAGE ROOMS

### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The garbage room will be required to contain the following facilities to minimise odours, deter vermin, protect surrounding areas, and make it a user-friendly and safe area:

- waste room floor to be sealed with a two pack epoxy;
- waste room walls and floor surface is flat and even;
- all corners coved and sealed 100mm up, this is to eliminate build-up of dirt;
- a cold water facility with hose cock must be provided for washing the bins;
- any waste water discharge from bin washing must be drained to sewer in accordance with the relevant water board. (Sydney Water);
- tap height of 1.6m;
- storm water access preventatives (grate);
- all walls painted with light colour and washable paint;
- equipment electric outlets to be installed 1700mm above floor levels;
- the room must be mechanically ventilated;
- light switch installed at height of 1.6m;
- waste rooms must be well lit (sensor lighting recommended);
- optional automatic odour and pest control system installed to eliminate all pest types and assist with odour reduction – this process generally takes place at building handover – site manager makes the decision to install;
- if 660L or 1100L bins are utilised, 2 x 820mm (minimum) door leafs must be used;
- all personnel doors are hinged, lockable and self-closing;
- waste collection area must hold all bins bin movements should be with ease of access;
- conform to the Building Code of Australia, Australian Standards and local laws; and
- childproofing and public/operator safety shall be assessed and ensured

### SIGNAGE

The site manager is responsible for waste room signage including safety signage (see *APPENDIX B.2*). Appropriate signage must be prominently displayed on walls and above all bins, clearly stating what type of waste or recyclables is to be placed in the bin underneath.

### VENTILATION

Waste and recycling rooms must have their own exhaust ventilation system either;

- Mechanically exhausting at a rate of 5L/m<sup>2</sup> floor area, with a minimum rate of 100L/s minimum; or
- Naturally permanent, unobstructed, and opening direct to the external air, not less than one-twentieth (1/20) of the floor area

Mechanical exhaust systems shall comply with AS1668 and not cause any inconvenience, noise or odour problem.



# **USEFUL CONTACTS**

Elephants Foot Recycling Solutions does not warrant or make representation for goods or services provided by suppliers.

PORT MACQUARIE-HASTINGS COUNCIL CUSTOMER SERVICE

Phone: 02 6581 8111

Email: council@pmhc.nsw.gov.au

**SULO MGB** (MGB, Public Place Bins, Tugs and Bin Hitches) Phone: 1300 364 388

**CLOSED LOOP** (Organic Dehydrator) Phone: 02 9339 9801

ELECTRODRIVE (Bin Mover) Phone: 1800 333 002

Email: <a href="mailto:sales@electrodrive.com.au">sales@electrodrive.com.au</a>

**RUD** (Public Place Bins, Recycling Bins) Phone: 07 3712 8000

Email: Info@rud.com.au

CAPITAL CITY WASTE SERVICES (Private Waste Services Provider) Phone: 02 9359 9999

**REMONDIS** (Private Waste Services Provider) Phone: 13 73 73

**SITA ENVIRONMENTAL** (Private Waste Services Provider) Phone: 13 13 35

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHARITABLE RECYCLING ORGANISATIONS INC. (NACRO)

Phone: 03 9429 9884

Email: information@nacro.org.au

PURIFYING SOLUTIONS (Odour Control) Phone: 1300 636 877

Email: <a href="mailto:sales@purifyingsolutions.com.au">sales@purifyingsolutions.com.au</a>

MOVEXX (Bin Movers) Phone: 1300 763 444

AUSCOL (Recyling Oils & Animal Fats) Phone: 1800 629 476

 KOMPACT EQUIPMENT (Equipment & Servicing Provider)

 Phone: 1300 566 722
 Email: info@kompactequipment.com.au

**ELEPHANTS FOOT RECYCLING SOLUTIONS** (Chutes, Compactors & eDiverter Systems) 44 – 46 Gibson Avenue Padstow NSW 2211

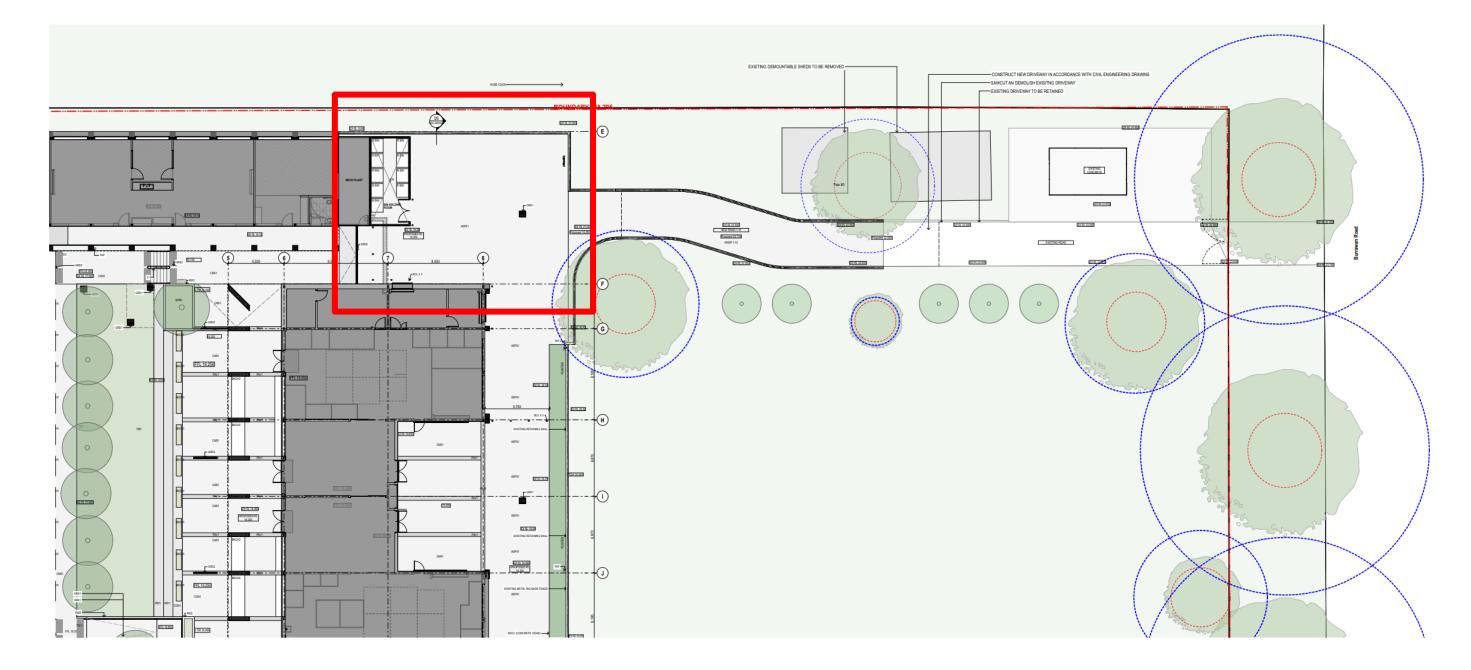
Phone: 1300 434 374

Email: info@efconsulting.com.au

## **APPENDICES**

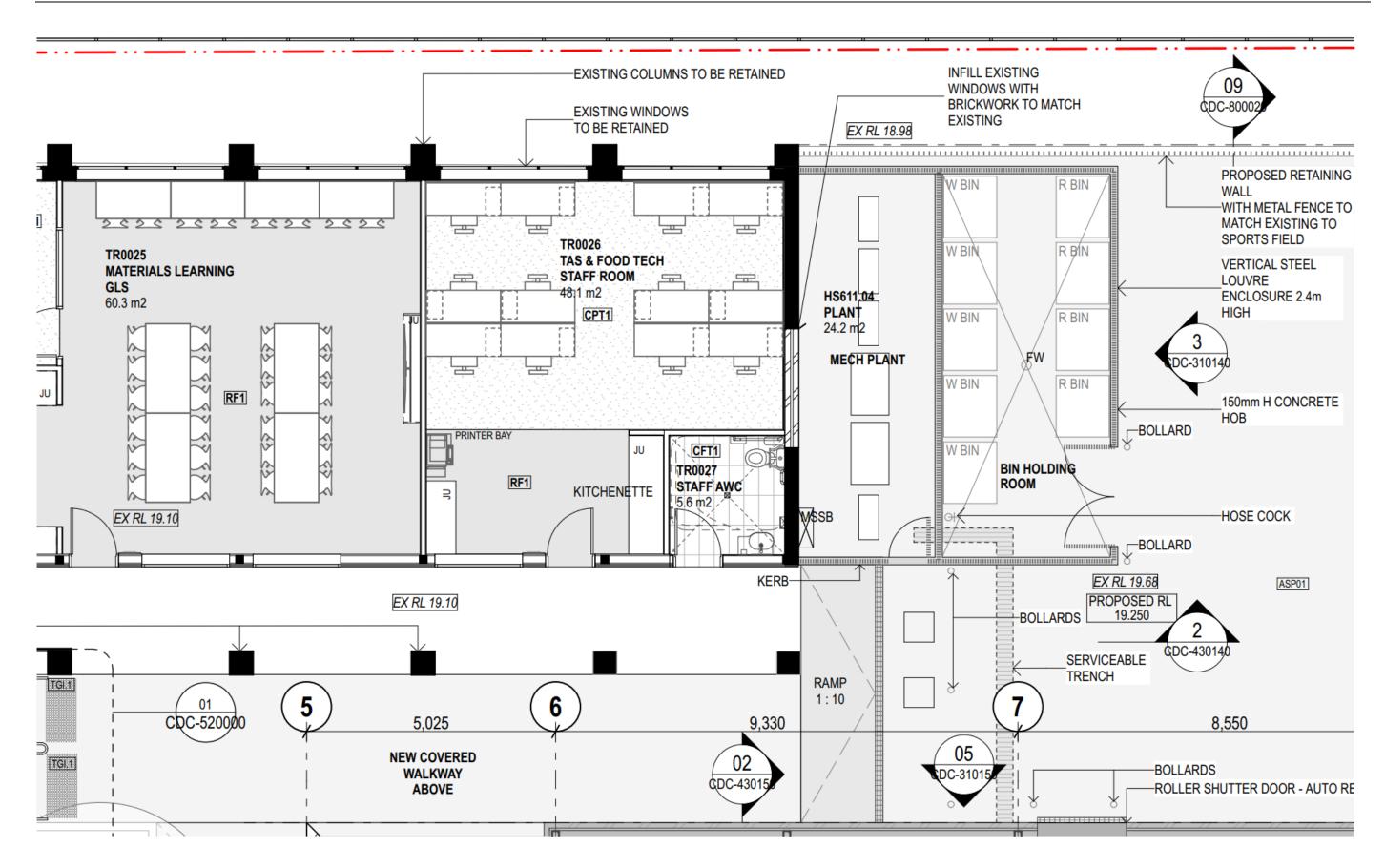
APPENDIX A ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING EXCERPTS (From CDC Approval. Not part of SSD Submission)

APPENDIX A.1 WASTE ROOM/LOADING AREA



Source: FJMT Studio, Drawing No. CDC-800010, Rev.03, 31/03/21 – Landscape Plan – TAS Access Driveway





Source: FJMT Studio, Drawing No. CDC-201040, Rev.03, 31/03/21 – Building T – General Arrangement Plans





240L

735

580

0.41-

0.43

15.5

96

360L

820

600

0.49

23

Not

known

#### PRIMARY WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS **APPENDIX B TYPICAL BIN SPECIFICATIONS APPENDIX B.1**

The most common bin sizes are provided below, although not all sizes are shown. These dimensions are a guide only and differ slightly between manufacturers.

120L

940

530

485

9.5

48

0.26-0.33

1065

80L

870

530

450

0.24

8.5

32

Average dimension ranges for two-wheel mobile bins



**Bin capacity** 

Height (mm)

Depth (mm)

Width (mm) Approximate

footprint (m<sup>2</sup>)

Approximate

Approximate

maximum load (kg)

weight (kg)

Wheelie bin

Sources include Sulo, Single Waste, Cleanaway, SUEZ, just wheelie bins and Perth Waste for two-wheel mobile bins

140L

1080

540

500

10.4

56

0.27-0.33

1100

#### Average dimension ranges for four-wheel bulk bins

Bin capacity	660L	770L	1100L	1300L	1700L
Height (mm)	1250	1425	1470	1480	1470
Depth (mm)	850	1100	1245	1250	1250
Width (mm)	1370	1370	1370	1770	1770
Approx footprint (m <sup>2</sup> )	0.86–1.16	1.51	1.33–1.74	2.21	2.21
Approx weight (kg)	45	Not known	65	Not known	Not known
Approx maximum load (kg)	310	Not known	440	Not known	Not known

Dome or flat lid container

Sources include Sulo, Signal Waste, Cleanaway, SUEZ, Just Wheelie Bins and Perth Waste

#### Average dimension ranges for bulk bins over 1700L in capacity

	Bin capacity)	1m <sup>3</sup>	1.5m <sup>3</sup>	2m <sup>3</sup>	3m <sup>3</sup>	4.5m <sup>3</sup>	6m <sup>3</sup>
	Height (mm)	1000	910– 1250	865– 1000	1020– 1580	1440– 2014	1650
	Depth (mm)	1000	905– 1000	1300– 1400	1470– 1700	1605– 1900	1900
	Width (mm)	1400	1805– 2010	1830– 2000	1400– 2010	1800– 2010	2000
than	Approximate footprint (m <sup>2</sup> )	1.4	1.63– 2.01	2.4–2.8	2.1–3.4	2.9–3.8	3.8

Bulk bins greater than 1700L

Sources include TORO Waste Equipment, SUEZ, Signal Waste, Perth Waste and ACT Industrial

Source: New South Wales Environmental Protection Authority Better Practice Guide for Resource Recovery (2019)



#### APPENDIX B.2 SIGNAGE FOR WASTE & RECYCLING BINS

#### Waste Signs

Signs for garbage, recycling and organics bins should comply with the standard signs promoted by the EPA (Environmental Protection Authority).

Examples of waste wall posters (EPA supplied)



Examples of bin lid stickers (EPA supplied)



## Problem Waste Signs

The EPA has also produced a range of images and signs that can be used for problem wastes, such as fluoro globes and tubes, household and car batteries, e-waste and smoke detectors. To access these resources, contact the NSW EPA. Some examples are shown below.



#### Safety Signs

The use of safety signs for waste resource recovery rooms must comply with *AS1319 Safety signs for occupational environments*. Safety signs must be used to regulate and control safety related to behaviour, warn of hazards and provide emergency information, including fire protection information. Suitable signs should be decided for each development as required.



Source: New South Wales Environmental Protection Authority Better Practice Guide for Resource Recovery (2019)



#### APPENDIX B.3 TYPICAL COLLECTION VEHICLE INFORMATION

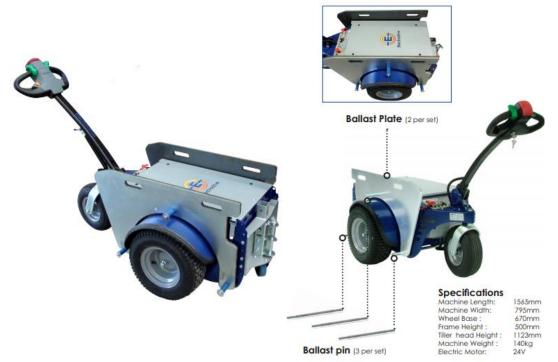
Vehicle class	Overall length (m)	Design width (m)	Design turning radius (m)	Swept circle (m)	Clearance (travel) height (m)
Medium rigid vehicle	8.80	2.5	10.0	21.6	4.5
Heavy rigid vehicle	12.5	2.5	12.5	27.8	4.5

Australian Standards for turning circles for medium and heavy rigid class vehicles

Source: New South Wales Environmental Protection Authority Better Practice Guide for Resource Recovery (2019)



#### APPENDIX B.4 TYPICAL MOTORISED BIN TUG



Typical applications:

- Move trolleys, waste bin trailers and 660/1100L bins up and down a ramp incline.
- Quiet, smooth operation with zero emissions and simple to use, no driver's licence required
- Suitable for:
  - High rise building & apartment basements
  - Large factories & warehouse with sloped ground
  - Caravan parks & other large outdoor areas

Features:

- 1 tonne tow capacity of inclines up to 8 degrees
- 500kg tow capacity if inclines up to 14 degrees
- CE Compliant
- 4.5 km/h max speed
- 2 x 80amp batteries includes charger
- Powerful transaxle
- Hitch to suit 660L bins

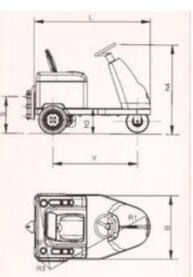
#### Safety Features:

- Intuitive paddle lever control
- Stops and repels the unit if activated when reversing.
- Site assessment recommended to assess ramp incline steepness (See Useful Contacts)



## APPENDIX B.5 TYPICAL SEATED BIN MOVER





		UNIT M.	BULL 2	BULL 4
Manufacturer	DEC			
Model	BULL			
Platform loading cap.	Nominal capacity	kg		
Pull capacity	Pull nominal capacity	kg	2000	4000
Power type	Electric - endotermic		electric	electric
Controltype	Standing / seated thiller / steer		seated / steer	seated / steer
Tyres	Pn=pneum. Se=superelastic		Pn	Pn
Wheels	N. front/rear - x drive	n.	1/2X	1/2X
Platform dimensions	L x B (lengh x width)	mm		
Platform hight	h6 = unload clearence	mm		
Overal dimensions	L = lenght B = width h1 = foot leve h3 = Seat height h4 = Steer height	mm mm mm mm	1500 900 1820 310 1250	1600 930 1960 340 1330
Turning radius	R1 = front min. external R2 = rear min. external R3 = front min. internal	mm mm mm	1400 1000 400	1500 1000 400
Aisle width	A = 180° turn	mm	2200	2300
Tow hook height	s = center from ground	mm	220-350-490	240-380-520



# APPENDIX C SECONDARY WASTE MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS APPENDIX C.1 TYPICAL BACK OF HOUSE BINS

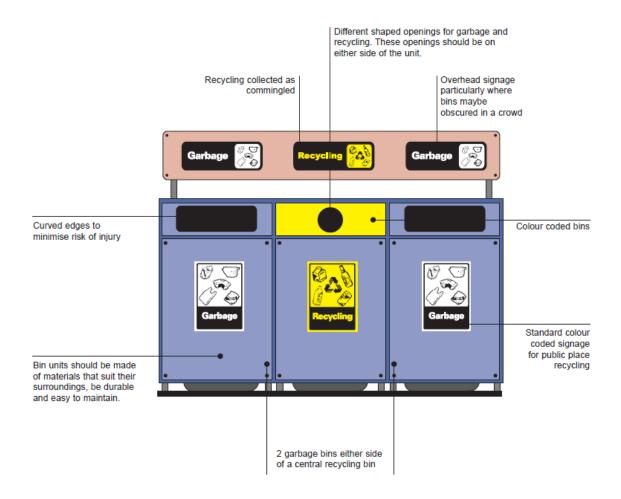








## APPENDIX C.2 TYPICAL PUBLIC PLACE WASTE BINS



Source: Department of Environment and Conservation (NSW) Better Practice Guide for Public Place Recycling (2005)



#### APPENDIX C.3 TYPICAL WORM FARM AND COMPOST BINS

## Worm farms



Onsite composting

Worm farms or vermiculture systems transform food and other organic material into vermicast (worm compost) and vermi-liquid (liquid extraction from a worm farm). Seafood, seafood shells, meat or bones, and dairy products are not an acceptable part of the worms' diet and should not be appled to these systems. Worm farms can occupy a small footprint and be located on balconies or in gardens. The worm farm should be placed in a sheltered position to avoid getting too hot in summer.

Worm farms come in different sizes and designs and are sold through hardware stores and often at local government offices. Medium and large-scale worm farms can service many households and commercial acticities. These larger systems need a management process to ensure they are properly maintained.



Compost tumblers and bins and compost bays transform food and other organic material into useful soil enhancer (compost). They are more versatlie than worm farms as they can generally process a wider range of materials, including woody garden organics and can be placed in the sun. A variety of compost bins and tumblers are available from hardware stores or some local councils. There are also various online resources on how to construct them using recycling materials such as timber pallets. The footprint area requirement for a typical single household compost bin is about 1m x 1m x 1m.

Before setting up an onsite composter or worm-farm system, check with council for any local requirements such as setback distances from property boundaries.

SOURCE: Better practice guide for resource recovery in residential developments 2019, NSW Environmental Protection Authority

Our ref: SSD-11920082



Ms Alejandra Rojas Principal Statutory Planner Department of Education

-via email-Alejandra.rojas1@det.nsw.edu.au

Dear Ms Rojas,

# Subject: Request to waive the requirement for a biodiversity development assessment report (BDAR) under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) for the Hastings Secondary College Upgrade (SSD-11920082)

I refer to your request to waive the requirement for a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) to be submitted as part of above state significant development (SSD) application.

Section 7.9(2) of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) provides the following in relation to an application for SSD:

"Any such application is to be accompanied by a biodiversity development assessment report unless the Planning Agency Head and the Environment Agency Head determine that the proposed development is not likely to have any significant impact on biodiversity values."

The authority of the *"Planning Agency Head"* to determine whether a proposed development is *"not likely to have any significant impact on biodiversity values"* has been delegated to Directors within the Planning and Assessment Division of the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (the Department).

Accordingly, I have reviewed the application of the test of significance under sections 1.5 and 7.3 of the BC Act and clause 1.4 of the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017 and considered the information provided in the assessment report prepared by Ecoplanning dated 18 March 2021. I have determined that the development is not likely to have any significant impacts on biodiversity values and that the application does not need to be accompanied by a BDAR. A waiver under section 7.9 is therefore granted for the proposed development (being the Hastings Secondary College Upgrade SSD-11920082)

The delegated "*Environment Agency Head*" in the Environment, Energy and Science Group (EESG) of the Department has also granted a waiver in a letter dated 25 March 2021 and a copy of that letter is attached.

Please note that the waiver is issued in respect of the proposed development detailed in the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements issued on 23 December 2020. Amendments to the development may require a further waiver to be sought and issued.

Should you have any enquiries regarding the above matter, please contact Jenny Chu on 8275 1327 or via email to jenny.chu@planning.nsw.gov.au

Yours sincerely,

20 April 2021

Jason Maslen A/Director, Social and Infrastructure Assessments As delegate of the Planning Secretary